

SEATING, LOUNGE & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide



**EFFECTIVE MARCH 1ST, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE
OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS
KRUG PRICE LIST.**

krug

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

16	Me
22	Dorso E
23	Dorso T
33	Dorso Weave
39	Dorso
45	Dorso Guest
47	Pan Am
53	Modena
57	Cadence
64	Rhythm
66	Blues
67	Start
71	Spin
75	Merit
76	Sierra
79	Churchill
80	Kent

GUEST SEATING

82	Addison
84	Blake
86	Dorso
88	Bali
89	Kita
91	Spence
92	Icon
93	Evans
95	Oval
96	Sierra
97	Tusk
98	Richmond
99	Escort
100	K2
101	Cadence
102	Blues
102	Kent

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

104	Bali
106	Start
107	Capri
109	Thelma
110	Louise
111	Bank of England
112	Clarendon
112	Hampton
113	Link

SOFT SEATING

118	Sutton
119	Sera
120	Rivoli
121	Carlyle Bench
122	Studio
123	Studio Task
124	Carlyle
125	Sloane
126	Baxter
127	Griffin
127	Monterey
128	Cello
129	Brio
130	Terra
131	Fresco

OCCASIONAL TABLES

134	Sutton
135	Sera
136	Virtu
137	Monterey
138	Laguna
139	Napa
140	Tiburon
141	Stratford
142	Millennium
143	Prado
144	Mondrian
145	Carlyle
146	Rathburn

INDEX

147	Index
-----	-------

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. Prices include shipping to a Krug territorial warehouse. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note Customer Service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap seating orders at a customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG
Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1-888-236-4783
Web: www.krug.ca
Email: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Customer Service at 1-888-578-5784 and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textile (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held

responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repair or replacement of any defect covered by the Krug warranty will be made at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period.

This warranty policy does not apply to defects resulting from negligence, misuse, alteration, improper cleaning, stains or accidents. Krug's judgement will be final in all matters concerning the condition of the furniture, the cause or nature of the defect, and the necessity or manner of repair.

Although Krug ensures the highest quality workmanship in all of its products, Krug does not warranty against normal wear, fading, or damage that has occurred during the life of Krug leather upholstery. All leather pulls with use, especially in soft seating applications. Puddling and stretching is generated by repeated use and is a hallmark of genuine leather and not considered a defect.

Krug is not responsible for the damage or degradation of product that may occur due to extreme hot or cold temperatures after it has left Krug.

Krug product should not be exposed to any extreme hot or cold temperatures during its life. All products should be stored in climate-controlled warehousing and should be transported on climate-controlled trailers and containers, in order to protect its integrity. Trailers and containers should not be used for storage of products. Products should remain in a climate-controlled environment until the time that transport commences, and should be moved into a climate-controlled environment as soon as transport is completed. Exposure to extreme heat or cold temperatures voids the Krug warranty.

This warranty applies to products sold in North America only, and is made by Krug only to the original purchasers acquiring our products through authorized Krug dealers, directly from Krug, or from others specifically authorized to sell our products. Exceptions to Krug's 10 year warranty

GENERAL INFORMATION

program include Thelma and Louise stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of one year, as well as Capri stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of two years from the date of purchase. Seating products intended for 24 hour usage receive a warranty of 3 years from date of purchase.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory, with freight pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse). Customers must select a standard delivery location for their orders.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer.
3. When a Krug territorial warehouse is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. Krug utilizes truck carriers that are dedicated office furniture specialists.

5. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

6. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.

7. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-1998. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA FNAE-80-214A.



Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear." Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that

GENERAL INFORMATION

authorization being provided.

Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

Care and Maintenance

Wood Finishes

Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Frosted Glass

Krug frosted glass doors, tabletops, modesty panels and privacy screens are susceptible to finger print grease residue when the frosted side of the glass is touched. If possible wear latex gloves when installing or moving frosted glass.

To clean simply wipe with an ammonia based cleaner using a microfiber cloth. The key in cleaning frosted glass is to clean the whole inside surface so that it will appear uniform with no streaking. Frosted glass is cleaned basically the same way as regular glass but the inside frosted surface may need to be wiped a couple of times in order to get all of the dirt/grease out of the fine pores.

Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

WOOD FINISHES

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Wood Finishes & Occasional Tables

Standard wood finishes are:

Appalachian Cherry	Clear Maple
American Cherry	Honey Maple
Imperial Cherry	Wheat Maple
Medium Cherry	
Natural Cherry	
Standard Cherry	
Light Oak	
Harvest Oak	
Mahogany	
Mellow Oak	
Espresso	
Regular Walnut	
Dark Walnut	
Clear Beech	
Medium Anigre	

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

FABRIC | LEATHER

Standard Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis. Pricing is shown below. All prices are net, FOB Kitchener.

Grade 1 - \$29/yard net

Passport 20217	Motion 50020	Sequence 50516	Solo 50529
Safari 101	Clay 105	Sand 802	Jute 101
Maize 201	Straw 104	Nutmeg 203	Taupe 107
Mystic 801	Stone 801	Onyx 901	Slate 801
Willow 504	Cactus 507	Moss 502	Fennel 503
Ruby 302	Garnet 308	Cardinal 301	Paprika 308
Eclipse 402	Midnight 401	Lapis 401	Gulf 401
Asphalt 901	Gunmetal 806	Chestnut 701	Ink 903

Grade 2 - \$39/yard net

Manhattan 09513	Linia 50169	Freestyle 50615	Matrix 04126
Wisp 8012	Tan 106	Fawn 101	Steel 021
Spice 8000	Wheat 207	Honey 201	Bronze 040
Sable 8007	Smoke 806	Pewter 801	Graphite 011
Olive 8005	Wintermoss 504	Sage 501	Custard 022
Pimento 8002	Beaujolais 308	Crimson 301	Pumpkin 050
Pacific 8006	Ocean 407	Twilight 401	Cobalt 012
Obsidian 8010	Carbon 905	Raven 901	Jet 015

Grade 3 - \$49/yard net

Ellipse 08707	Luxura 20339	Transit 50302	Mirage 02386
Flax 102	Malt 102	Birch 103	Mist 2196
Ginger 203	Camel 201	Buff 102	Storm 2197
Chocolate 702	Espresso 703	Cocoa 702	Coffee 2198
Lime 501	Pistachio 502	Mint 512	Forest 2191
Chili 304	Claret 301	Blaze 305	Flare 2188
Navy 403	Atlantic 403	Azure 405	Thistle 2194
Platinum 801	Cinder 901	Shadow 804	Ebony 2199

Standard Leather Program

Grade 8

Espresso K13.8000	Port K13.2000
Sand K13.5000	Cobalt K13.7000
Stone K13.3000	Cypress K13.6000
Graphite K13.4000	Onyx K13.1000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

GREENGUARD

Many Krug products have earned the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute's GREENGUARD Certification for low emitting interior products. All GREENGUARD Certified products and materials are tested regularly to ensure continued low emitting status.

Specifying and design professionals can trust GREENGUARD Certified products to create superior interior environments with out added cost or effort. All GREENGUARD Certified products can easily be found online in the GREENGUARD Product Guide. A printable certificate is available for each product in the guide to simplify project submission and product verification.

For more information or to obtain an up-to-date listing of Krug's GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® products please visit www.krug.ca/ or www.greenguard.org.



Krug Chairs that are GREENGUARD Certified:

- Me
- Dorso
- Dorso Weave
- Pan Am
- Modena
- Cadence
- Rhythm
- Start
- Spin
- Merit
- Sierra
- Kent

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Customer's Own Material (COM)

COM must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the fabric, including supplier name, pattern name, fabric name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the COM before, at time of order, or once the COM is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any fabric or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM fabric is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the fabric name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM fabric when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the fabric or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM fabrics or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

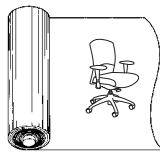
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine fabric required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMS are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped fabrics will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional

problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the fabric. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the fabric rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases to COM acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Fabrics

Some COM fabrics will be considered directional by Krug that are not considered directional by the fabric supplier. All COMS are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Cut across the roll "railroad"



Cut "up the roll"

COM Shipping Procedures

For seating COM Fabrics, please send fabrics to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM orders cannot be scheduled into production until the fabric has arrived and inspection is completed.

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial

Invoice be completed and sent with the fabric shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the fabric, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test. Many Krug products, in combination with some of our standard fabrics, can be manufactured to meet the requirements for certification to this test. A double upholstery method is used, incorporating a fire-retardant barrier that, in combination with fire retardant foam, fire retardants in wood finishes, and fabrics with some natural fiber content, may pass the CAL 133 fire test.

An upcharge of \$60 list per yard of upholstery is applicable to incorporate the elements listed above. The application of this upcharge and the materials noted does not certify that the specific configuration of product and upholstery is tested and officially certified. If actual certification is required, a charge of \$500, plus the cost of the product to be tested, is applicable. The testing process requires at least several weeks of additional lead time.

Krug assumes no responsibility for composite testing or the certification of specific configurations of product and upholstery to the CAL 133 flammability test. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have been tested. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage:

Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Fabric Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard fabric orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, fabric rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra fabric required to cover large repeats.

The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"- 14" Repeat	18"- 19" Repeat	20"- 27" Repeat	28"- 36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

MAHARAM & MOMENTUM FABRICS

Krug has a co-operative program with Maharam and Momentum Fabrics, designed to provide a wide range of fabric selections for our seating and tackboard products.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete Maharam or Momentum fabric number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying Maharam or Momentum fabric cannot be cancelled once the fabric has been ordered.

Fabric Grades

To determine the price of a product in Maharam or Momentum fabrics, use the reference lists on pages 9-10 to reference the fabric grade (1-9).

Please contact Customer Service for information on fabrics not listed. When two fabrics are specified for use on seating, the higher grade fabric price will apply to the order.

Fabric Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact Maharam during business hours at: 1-800-7-SAMPLE (1.800.772.6753) in Canada and in the United States, or Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings
Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical
Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact Maharam or Momentum directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific Maharam or Momentum fabrics.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some Maharam and Momentum fabrics are imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. Maharam and Momentum reserve the right to discontinue patterns or colors from their program. For large projects, please contact Maharam or Momentum for availability of yardage.

High Performance & Vinyl Upholstery Covers

GRADE 4

Article	458600
Candid (V)	463720
Chime (V)	465350
Flicker (V)	463730
Ledger (P)	463770
Quick (V)	465850
Reverie (V)	463740

GRADE 5

Align	464080
Alloy	466064
Fathom	466013
Kernel	464050

GRADE 6

Beside	464020
Chance	464010
Current	464730
Dart	464040
Floret	464070
Stroll	464740
Venn	464360
Verse	464030

NOTE: The High Performance/Crypton and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

(V) Vinyl

Other Maharam Upholstery Covers

GRADE 3

Division	464540
Focus	465910

GRADE 4

Before	464430
Bound	465320
Bridge	465908
Cinch	466002
Coincide	465808
Lariat (V)	440401
Medium	463490
Messenger	458640
Metric	466014
Micro	466099
Milestone	403901
Overlap	465924
Steady	465947
Transfer	465934
Twice	465909

GRADE 5

Abrash	465971
Alter	464880
Amble	465907
Exchange	466027
Fluent	466074
Gradient	463880
Imprint	466030
Marquee	463890
Scuba	464930
Setting	462520
Stack	465990
Trait	464830
Vary	465933
Wafer	465330
Whirl	463800

GRADE 6

Akimbo	464770
Arbor	464240
Assemblage	465927
Bitmap	466066
Bop	460002
Box	464790
Cadence	466071
Cartouche	465988
Certain	465949
Chase	465942
Comment	462120

Corner	464060
Cover	465800
Crush	464780
Dash	462270
Decode	464800
Ditto	465993
Double Check	462080
Etch	466076
Flora by Kvadrat	460750
Fluent Crypton	466073
Intertwine	460080
Jumble	466087
Magic by Kvadrat	465100
Merge	466081
Meridian	464710
Minimal (P)	466026
Plait	466052
Recollection	465968
Remix by Kvadrat	465956
Rivet	462400
Scout	405601
Scribe	466075
Skate	462370
Steady Crypton	465946
Sudden (P)	463000
Tack	466077
Tally	465989
Tier	466051
Tonica by Kvadrat	460850
Topas by Kvadrat	460860
Tremor	466045
Yanagi	459510

GRADE 7

Across	465964
Along	465948
Chenille Multi	466043
Circuit	466089
Couple	466010
Defer	464250
Disperse	466017
Divina by Kvadrat	460730
Divina Melange by Kvadrat	460830
Hinge	465997
Meander	466050
Median	466044
Offset	465951
Orissa	460340
Panache	460660
Pennant	466094
Perception	462740

Scout Crypton	465931
Steelcut by Kvadrat	464470
Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat	465906
Tonus by Kvadrat	460800
Topple	466080
Touresol	465970
Transit	466069
Treat	464510
Tundra by Kvadrat	460820
Twine	466009
Urban	466079
Zag	466028

GRADE 8

Around	464420
Balustrade	463120
Cipher	463010
Contrary	465930
Fasten	466053
Fiddle	466016
Hallingdal by Kvadrat	460760
Hive	466085
Peep	464940
Random	466072
Reel	466065
Star by Kvadrat	465966
Turn	466037

GRADE 9

Aria	459950
Centric	466056
Chenille Stripe	459820
Climb	465922
Envelop	463620
Highfield by Kvadrat	465957
Mechanism	465952
Oda by Kvadrat	465280
Pictogram	459280
Plural	463630
Radiant	462500
Salon	458670
Voyage	456801
Weimar	461980

(V) Vinyl upholstery, (P) Polyurethane.

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the Maharam website at www.maharam.com. Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

Maharam reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion and Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

Crypton & Vinyl Upholstery Covers

GRADE 2

Canter (P)
Cashmere (V)

GRADE 3

Agora (V)
Beeline (P)
Glam (V)
Rein (V)
Sublime (V)

GRADE 4

Bravo (V)
Crypton Suede
Echo (V)
Evoke
Foray (P)
Icon (P)
Isla
Jolt
Lumiere (V)
Max (V)
Paragon (P)
Radiate (P)

Redux
Scribe
Smart Suede
Tact (V)
Tribute
Viva

GRADE 5

Caption
Carouse (V)
Crux
Delmonico
Hermosa
Hub
Hyphen
Flurry
Identity (V)
Imprint (V)
Infusion
Innuendo (V)
Jax
Jest
Locale
Masque (V)

Maxim
Narration
Niche
Periphery (V)
Premise
Query
Rebel (P)
Rio
Scoupe
Silica
Silica Tech
Sway
Topanga
Tweed
Zoom

GRADE 6

Ardour
Calabasas
Feliz
Flection
Heyday
Huntington
Idyll
Mantra

Mensa
Mojo
Recollection
Soma
Spin
Strada
Telegram

GRADE 7

Catalogue
Charade
Effloresce
Elevate
Emanate
Inhabit
Intermezzo
Pomona
Torque

(V) Vinyl
(P) Polyurethane

NOTE: The High Performance/Crypton and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Other Momentum Upholstery Covers

GRADE 2

Ace
Axis
Basis
Cachet
Cinch
Context
Expo
Fuse
Gauge
Insight
Interval
Jargon
Kayo
Moda
Origin
Perk
Pinpoint
Pivot
Ratio
Russo
Tangent
Tate
Trek
Vox

GRADE 3

Boom
Form
Gusto
Hue
Knack
Mime
Sector

GRADE 4

Candid
Impact

Intermix
Marquee
Oath
Pause
Racer
Realm
Relevant
Savant
Schema
Sense
Sequence
Solo
Solo 2
Stance
Tek
Theory
Tone
Valet
Vario
Venue

GRADE 5

Bias
Bandwidth
Crew
Delve
Dive
Duo
Element
Essentia
Gesture
Inner Circle
Kindle
Matter
Pearce
Portal
Veer
X-Factor

GRADE 6

Acacia
Amenity
Bento
Cienega
Dividend
Exes
Flux
Idiom
Juncture
Melodeon
Mod

GRADE 7

Bestow
Index
Method
Ohs
Pann's
Quad
Rae's
Revolve
Romeo's

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the Momentum website at www.themomgroup.com. Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

Momentum reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion. Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

CF STINSON UPHOLSTERY COVERS



Performance and Vinyl Upholstery Covers

GRADE 2

Avant (V)
Laredo (V)
Moccasin (V)
Rally (V)

GRADE 3

Bistro (V)
Checkmate (V)
Facet (V)
Oxford (V)
Rialto (V)
Shantung (V)
Simplicity (V)
Ziggy

GRADE 4

Chroma (V)
Cirque (V)
Crypton Suede
Crypton Suede Too!
Dash (V)
GeoMet (V)
Liquid (V)
Matrix (V)
Modulation
Raffia (V)
Script (V)
Snuggle
Squire
Stipple
Tendrill
Tessuto
Tracing
Tucson
Veranda
Whitney (V)

GRADE 5

Arc
Aspen (V)
Banyan (V)

Bari (V)
Breeze
Capreni (V)
Catwalk
Compass
Cozy
Eli
Equinox
Fizz (V)
Free Hand
Hands On
Indulgence
Line Dance
Martini (V)
Match Point
Mingle
On the Money
Prisma (V)
Rivera (V)
Saranac
Slide Rule
Tree House
Tweed
Twist
Vibe
Ybor (V)

GRADE 6

Adirondack
Amp
Bali
Beau Monde
Beeline
Block Party
Boutique
Bower
Calla
Carat
Champlain
Colden
Couplet
Crush

Curves Ahead
Dodgeball (V)
Estate Too!
Folio
Geodesic
Glimmer
Impulse
Isabeau Too!
Jambi Stripe
Jasmine Screen
Jester
Juxy (V)
Labyrinth
Lucky Charm
Olympus
Paradise
Parapet
Pathways
Petals (V)
Placid
Prestige
Raquette
Respite
Smile (V)
Spandrel
Straight and Narrow
Sunburst
Tiles Too!

GRADE 7

A New Leaf
Aloha
Balance Beam
Chi w/ Agion
Cinnamon Blossom
Courtyard
Daddy-O w/ Agion
Delphi
Embrace
Fenestra
Firefly
Flight

Fun and Games
Good Fortune w/ Agion
Horizons
Kiawah
Lava (V)
Mali
Panache
Reverie
Rolling Stones
Skyline
Sojourn
Spark
Sumatran Palm
True Path w/ Agion
Vermont
Vintage
Willow Talk
Zen Garden w/ Agion

GRADE 8

Algiers
Canterbury
Current
Double Time w/ Agion
Haiku w/ Agion
Jam Session w/ Agion
Jump w/ Agion
Now & Zen w/ Agion
Radiance
Seville
Tatami w/ Agion
Tuscan Forest
Tuscan Hills
Tuscan Lattice
Umbrian Landscape
Umbrian Rain
Umbrian Stripe
Umbrian Village
Up Tempo w/ Agion

(V) Vinyl

NOTE: Performance Fabrics and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

CF Stinson Seating Upholstery Covers

GRADE 2

Bryant Park

GRADE 3

Ace
Atmosphere
Confetti
Enduro III
Lindley Park
New Hempstead
Transcend
Vision

GRADE 4

Chauncey
Crypton Metro
Dakota **
Fender Bender
Finite
Glacier
Halo
Happy Hour
Highwire
Napa **
Pinwheel
Scribe

Seedling
Sphere
Sundance w/ StaKleen **
Thicket
Trax

GRADE 5

Alloy
Arezzo
Arioso **
Blinker
Feelin' Groovy
Fronc
Interplay
In the Round w/Stakleen **
Maywood
Persuasion
Pinstripe **
Ramble
Rear View
Splash
Stat-Con
Static
To the Point
Vroom Vroom

GRADE 6

About Face
Beep Beep
Dashboard
Echo
Flip Flops
Imperial
Lantana
Optic w/ Agion**
Serenity
Silverado w/ Agion **
Sterling w/ Agion **
Squiggle
Take the Wheel
Wink w/ Agion **

GRADE 7

Cruisin'
Eclipse **
Elderberry
Flutter **
Hoopla **
Revolve
Seagrass
Sweet Dreams

Vortexia
Wired **

GRADE 8

Tender **

**PVC Free

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the CF Stinson website at www.cfstinson.com. Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

CF Stinson reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion. Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

BASE STYLES

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Base Styles	Description	Available On	
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.	Me (pg. 16) Dorso (pg. 39) Modena (pg. 53) Cadence (pg. 57) Rhythm (pg. 64)	Start (pg. 67) Spin (pg. 71) Merit (pg. 75) Sierra (pg. 76) Kent (pg. 80)
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$100 applies).	Me (pg. 16) Pan Am (pg. 47) Rhythm (pg. 64)	
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.	Me (pg. 16) Dorso E (pg. 24) Dorso T (pg. 24) Dorso Weave (pg. 33)	Dorso (pg. 39) Cadence (pg. 57) Spin (pg. 71)
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.	Cadence (pg. 57) Sierra (pg. 76) Kent (pg. 80)	
Wood & Brass	5 blade steel bar stock base with antique brass caps and 2 1/4" antique brass hooded casters.	Churchill (pg. 79)	
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.	Dorso (pg. 39)	
Jury Bases	Jury Base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.	Me (pg. 16) Dorso Weave (pg. 33) Dorso (pg. 39) Pan Am (pg. 47) Modena (pg. 53) Cadence (pg. 57)	Rhythm (pg. 64) Spin (pg. 71) Merit (pg. 75) Sierra (pg. 76) Kent (pg. 80) Bank of England (pg. 111)

Jury Bases



Me
MTH1-L2-11J



Pan Am
PAN1-M11J



Rhythm
90-HBJ



Sierra
11-HBJ



Dorso Weave
DOS1-H2211J



Modena
MOD1-H11J



Spin
SPI1-H211J



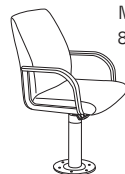
Kent
649-HBJ



Dorso
DOS1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



Merit
80-0AJ



Bank of England
177-J
178-J
179-J

BASE STYLES

Metal Finishes

Following is a list of products and their respective metal finishes. Other painted finishes are available through special request at order quantity minimums. Specific upcharges will apply and extra lead time will be required. Please see specific product sections for details on upcharges and order quantity minimums. Please note that the description of silver metallic does not mean that all finishes with this description are an exact match. Some variation from product to product will occur. Standard metal finishes are:

Metal	Available On	Metal	Available On	Metal	Available On	
Polished Chrome	Bali (pg. 88, 104) Can Can (pg. 105) Thelma (pg. 109) Louise (pg. 110)	Silver Metallic	Capri (pg. 107) Sutton (pg. 118) Sera (pg. 119) Studio (pg. 122) Studio Task (pg. 123) *Carlyle seating (pg. 121, 124) Sloane (pg. 125) Sutton (pg. 134) Sera (pg. 135) Virtu (pg. 136) Prado (pg. 143) Mondrian (pg. 144) *Carlyle features a metallic finish		Matte Black	Start guest seating (pg. 67) Rathburn (pg. 146)

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

In-Stock Laminate

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

In-Stock Laminates

Wood Grain Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Flamenco Cherry T462	Arborite	Flamenco Cherry
Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Cherry
Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadow
White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366	Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483	Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380	

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and mar-ring during the production process.

KRUG EXPRESS



PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

Maharam and Momentum are available on *KrugExpress*.

*Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

KrugExpress includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegoods products to complement this seating offering.

The *KrugExpress* logo at the top of a price guide page indicates that the items on the page are available on *KrugExpress*, unless noted otherwise.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

Me | INTRODUCTION

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.

Think of Me as your fingerprint on seating. The search for the perfect chair is over. Me is here.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	n/a	n/a	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	n/a	n/a	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	n/a	n/a	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK





ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is a urethane overmolded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment.

When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's in stock leather only).

When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base, or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.



BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.

BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high.

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages).

When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Me | LOW BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	791	833	863	979	1035	1084	1175	1368	1531
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								1478	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	767	802	840	935	998	1040	1131	1314	1483
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								1424	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	852	881	918	1022	1084	1126	1209	1399	1569
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 22A								1509	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

CONTRASTING SEAT, BACK AND ARM PAD FABRIC

COM yardage requirements are shown below. The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric. Please note clearly on purchase order which chair sections to upholster by using the chart below.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.

*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	802	840	881	984	1046	1094	1180	1380	1563
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								1490	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	888	918	961	1070	1131	1180	1264	1459	1642
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 23A								1569	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	717	761	796	912	961	1009	1100	1301	1459
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								1410	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	810	846	876	991	1046	1089	1180	1380	1545
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								1490	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

Me | MID BACK

	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	852	893	931	1052	1114	1162	1258	1472	1648
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								1582	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	931	973	1016	1131	1193	1242	1343	1557	1727
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								1667	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Me | MID BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	821	863	901	1009	1070	1119	1209	1410	1593
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								1521	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	906	943	979	1094	1155	1205	1289	1496	1678
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								1606	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	863	906	943	1059	1131	1175	1272	1483	1678
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								1593	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	948	984	1022	1137	1209	1252	1350	1569	1756
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								1678	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	772	815	852	973	1035	1084	1180	1399	1569
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								1509	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	852	901	935	1059	1119	1167	1264	1478	1654
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								1588	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.
Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.
Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.
Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	925	979	1022	1162	1229	1284	1399	1636	1831
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								1746	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1009	1064	1106	1235	1309	1363	1478	1722	1910
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								1831	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	893	943	984	1114	1180	1235	1343	1575	1769
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								1690	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	973	1022	1070	1193	1264	1314	1424	1661	1848
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								1769	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	935	991	1035	1167	1242	1289	1410	1654	1856
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								1764	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1022	1070	1119	1247	1326	1375	1490	1740	1940
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								1848	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO | E

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB/ DEB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5–22.125	25.6875–30.25	21	47–52	18	44	19	2.2
	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5–22.125	26.6875–31.25	20.5	47–52	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5–22.125	26–34	21	47–52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5–22.125	N/A	N/A	47–52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB/ DEB1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5–22.125	25.6875–30.25	21	40–45	18	41	16	2
	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5–22.125	26.6875–31.25	20.5	40–45	18	41	16	2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5–22.125	26–34	21	40–45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5–22.125	N/A	N/A	40–45	18	37	16	2

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam’s Lariat, or Momentum’s Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
For Maharam fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed, and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | E-LINE



OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 24 in the Seating and Occasional Tables price guide.

Dorso T; a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	25	49	16.75–21.375	25.6875–30.25	20	46–51	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	49	16.75–21.375	26–34	20	46–51	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	49	16.75–21.375	N/A	N/A	46–51	18	40	19	2.2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	49	16.75–21.375	25.6875–30.25	20	46–51	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	49	16.75–21.375	26–34	20	46–51	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	49	16.75–21.375	N/A	N/A	46–51	18	37	19	2.2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	42	16.75–21.375	25.6875–30.25	20	39–44	18	41	16	1.8
	Adjustable	25.5	25	42	16.75–21.375	26–34	20	39–44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	25	42	16.75–21.375	N/A	N/A	39–44	18	37	16	1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.

For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
For Maharam fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed, and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | T-LINE



OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 24 in the Seating and Occasional Tables price guide.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES

**ARM STYLES**

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.

**BASE STYLES****E-LINE & T-LINE**

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.

**DORSO - CONTROLS**

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with a Synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

**SEAT HEIGHT**

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M111C	910	952	993	1048	1112	1183	1271	1366	1472
	DES1-M111S	870	910	951	1004	1069	1147	1229	1324	1429
	DEB1-M111B	760	800	841	894	959	1037	1119	1214	1319
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M112C	960	1002	1043	1098	1162	1233	1321	1416	1522
	DES1-M112S	920	960	1001	1054	1119	1197	1279	1374	1479
	DEB1-M112B	810	850	891	944	1009	1087	1169	1264	1369
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M121C	1040	1080	1122	1176	1241	1311	1399	1494	1601
	DES1-M121S	970	1014	1054	1107	1172	1242	1331	1426	1532
	DEB1-M121B	860	900	941	994	1059	1137	1219	1314	1419
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M122C	1090	1130	1172	1226	1291	1361	1449	1544	1651
	DES1-M122S	1020	1064	1104	1157	1222	1292	1381	1476	1582
	DEB1-M122B	910	950	991	1044	1109	1187	1269	1364	1469
	Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1050	1097	1143	1203	1272	1348	1441	1550	1656
	DES1-M131S	1010	1055	1101	1159	1229	1312	1399	1508	1613
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Wrap)- Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M132C	1100	1147	1193	1253	1322	1398	1491	1600	1706
	DES1-M132S	1060	1105	1151	1209	1279	1362	1499	1558	1663
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M101C	850	892	933	986	1051	1129	1211	1306	1412
	DES1-M101S	770	811	853	905	971	1047	1129	1225	1330
	DES1-M101B	725	766	808	860	926	1002	1084	1180	1285
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M102C	900	942	983	1036	1101	1179	1261	1356	1462
	DES1-M102S	820	861	903	955	1021	1097	1179	1275	1380
	DEB1-M102B	775	816	858	910	976	1052	1134	1230	1335

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M211C	930	972	1013	1068	1132	1203	1291	1386	1492
	DES1-M211S	890	930	971	1024	1089	1167	1249	1344	1449
	DEB1-M211B	780	820	861	914	979	1057	1139	1234	1339
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M212C	980	1022	1063	1118	1182	1253	1341	1436	1542
	DES1-M212S	940	980	1021	1074	1139	1217	1299	1394	1499
	DEB1-M212B	830	870	911	964	1029	1107	1189	1284	1389
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M221C	1060	1100	1142	1196	1261	1331	1419	1514	1621
	DES1-M221S	990	1034	1074	1127	1192	1262	1351	1446	1552
	DEB1-M221B	880	920	961	1014	1079	1157	1239	1334	1439
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M222C	1110	1150	1192	1246	1311	1381	1469	1564	1671
	DES1-M222S	1040	1084	1124	1177	1242	1312	1401	1496	1602
	DEB1-M222B	930	970	1011	1064	1129	1207	1289	1384	1489
	Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1070	1117	1163	1223	1292	1368	1461	1570	1676
	DES1-M231S	1030	1075	1121	1179	1249	1332	1419	1528	1633
	Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M232C	1120	1167	1213	1273	1342	1418	1511	1620	1726
	DES1-M232S	1080	1125	1171	1229	1299	1382	1469	1578	1683
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M201C	870	912	953	1006	1071	1149	1231	1326	1432
	DES1-M201S	790	831	873	925	991	1067	1149	1245	1350
	DES1-M201B	745	786	828	880	946	1022	1104	1200	1305
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M202C	920	962	1003	1056	1121	1199	1281	1376	1482
	DES1-M202S	840	881	923	975	1041	1117	1199	1295	1400
	DEB1-M202B	795	836	878	930	996	1072	1154	1250	1355

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	940	992	1047	1118	1201	1302	1420	1555	1702
	DES1-H111S	900	951	1006	1077	1159	1259	1379	1513	1661
	DEB1-H111B	780	831	886	957	1039	1139	1259	1393	1541
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	990	1042	1097	1168	1251	1352	1470	1605	1752
	DES1-H112S	950	1001	1056	1127	1209	1309	1429	1563	1711
	DEB1-H112B	830	881	936	1007	1089	1189	1309	1443	1591
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1070	1122	1176	1248	1330	1430	1548	1678	1832
	DES1-H121S	1030	1083	1137	1206	1290	1389	1507	1639	1792
	DEB1-H121B	910	963	1017	1086	1170	1269	1387	1519	1672
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1120	1172	1226	1298	1380	1480	1598	1728	1882
	DES1-H122S	1080	1133	1187	1256	1340	1439	1557	1689	1842
	DEB1-H122B	960	1013	1067	1136	1220	1319	1437	1569	1722
	Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1080	1225	1197	1273	1361	1467	1590	1739	1886
	DES1-H131S	1040	1096	1156	1232	1319	1424	1549	1697	1845
	Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1130	1275	1247	1323	1411	1517	1640	1789	1936
	DES1-H132S	1090	1146	1206	1282	1369	1474	1599	1747	1895

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	960	1012	1067	1138	1221	1322	1440	1575	1722
	DES1-H211S	920	971	1026	1097	1179	1279	1399	1533	1681
	DEB1-H211B	800	851	906	977	1059	1159	1279	1413	1561
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1010	1062	1117	1188	1271	1372	1490	1625	1772
	DES1-H212S	970	1021	1076	1147	1229	1329	1449	1583	1731
	DEB1-H212B	850	901	956	1027	1109	1209	1329	1463	1611
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H221C	1090	1142	1196	1268	1350	1450	1568	1698	1852
	DES1-H221S	1050	1103	1157	1226	1310	1409	1527	1659	1812
	DEB1-H221B	930	983	1037	1106	1190	1289	1407	1539	1692
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H222C	1140	1192	1246	1318	1400	1500	1618	1748	1902
	DES1-H222S	1100	1153	1207	1276	1360	1459	1577	1709	1862
	DEB1-H222B	980	1033	1087	1156	1240	1339	1457	1589	1742
	Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C	1100	1157	1217	1293	1381	1487	1610	1759	1906
	DES1-H231S	1060	1116	1176	1252	1339	1444	1569	1717	1865
	Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1150	1207	1267	1343	1431	1537	1660	1809	1956
	DES1-H232S	1110	1166	1226	1302	1389	1494	1619	1767	1915

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	837	876	914	964	1023	1088	1169	1257	1354
	DTS1-M111S	800	837	875	924	983	1055	1131	1218	1315
	DTB1-M111B	699	736	774	822	882	954	1029	1117	1213
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	887	926	964	1014	1073	1138	1219	1307	1404
	DTS1-M112S	850	887	925	974	1033	1105	1181	1268	1365
	DTB1-M112B	749	786	824	872	932	1004	1079	1167	1263
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	957	994	1032	1082	1142	1206	1287	1374	1473
	DTS1-M121S	892	933	970	1018	1078	1143	1225	1312	1409
	DTB1-M121B	791	828	866	914	974	1046	1121	1209	1305
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1007	1044	1082	1132	1192	1256	1337	1424	1523
	DTS1-M122S	942	983	1020	1068	1128	1193	1275	1362	1459
	DTB1-M122B	841	878	916	964	1024	1096	1171	1259	1355
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	782	821	858	907	967	1039	1114	1202	1299
	DTS1-M101S	708	746	785	833	893	963	1039	1127	1224
	DTS1-M101B	667	705	743	791	852	922	997	1086	1182
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	832	871	908	957	1017	1089	1164	1252	1340
	DTS1-M102S	758	796	835	883	943	1013	1089	1177	1274
	DTB1-M102B	717	755	793	841	902	972	1047	1136	1232

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	856	894	932	983	1041	1107	1188	1275	1373
	DTS1-M211S	819	856	893	942	1002	1074	1149	1236	1333
	DTB1-M211B	718	754	792	841	901	972	1048	1135	1232
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	906	944	982	1033	1091	1157	1238	1325	1423
	DTS1-M212S	869	906	943	992	1052	1124	1199	1286	1383
	DTB1-M212B	768	804	842	891	951	1022	1098	1185	1282
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	975	1012	1051	1100	1160	1225	1305	1393	1491
	DTS1-M221S	911	951	988	1037	1097	1161	1243	1330	1428
	DTB1-M221B	810	846	884	933	993	1064	1140	1227	1324
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1025	1062	1101	1150	1210	1275	1355	1443	1541
	DTS1-M222S	961	1001	1038	1087	1147	1211	1293	1380	1478
	DTB1-M222B	860	896	934	983	1043	1114	1190	1277	1374
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	802	841	878	927	987	1059	1134	1222	1319
	DTS1-M201S	728	766	805	853	913	983	1059	1147	1244
	DTS1-M201B	687	725	763	811	872	942	1017	1106	1202
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	852	891	928	977	1037	1109	1184	1272	1378
	DTS1-M202S	778	816	855	903	963	1033	1109	1197	1294
	DTB1-M202B	737	775	813	861	922	992	1067	1156	1252

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	865	913	963	1029	1105	1198	1306	1431	1566
	DTS1-H111S	828	875	926	991	1066	1158	1269	1392	1528
	DTB1-H111B	718	765	815	880	956	1048	1158	1282	1418
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	915	963	1013	1079	1155	1248	1356	1481	1616
	DTS1-H112S	878	925	976	1041	1116	1208	1319	1442	1578
	DTB1-H112B	768	815	865	930	1006	1098	1208	1332	1468
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H121C	984	1032	1082	1148	1224	1316	1424	1544	1685
	DTS1-H121S	948	996	1046	1110	1187	1278	1386	1508	1649
	DTB1-H121B	837	886	936	999	1076	1167	1276	1397	1538
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H122C	1034	1082	1132	1198	1274	1366	1474	1594	1735
	DTS1-H122S	998	1046	1096	1160	1237	1328	1436	1558	1699
	DTB1-H122B	887	936	986	1049	1126	1217	1336	1447	1588
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H101C	805	853	903	969	1045	1138	1246	1371	1506
	DTS1-H101S	728	775	826	891	966	1058	1169	1292	1428
	DTS1-H101B	683	730	780	845	921	1013	1123	1247	1383
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	855	903	953	1019	1095	1188	1296	1421	1556
	DTS1-H102S	778	825	876	941	1016	1108	1219	1342	1478
	DTB1-H102B	733	780	830	895	971	1063	1173	1297	1433

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	883	931	982	1047	1123	1216	1325	1449	1584
	DTS1-H211S	846	893	944	1009	1085	1177	1287	1410	1547
	DTB1-H211B	788	835	885	950	1026	1118	1228	1352	1488
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	933	981	1032	1097	1173	1266	1375	1499	1634
	DTS1-H212S	896	943	994	1059	1135	1227	1337	1460	1597
	DTB1-H212B	838	885	935	1000	1076	1168	1278	1402	1538
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1003	1051	1100	1167	1242	1334	1443	1562	1704
	DTS1-H221S	966	1015	1064	1128	1205	1296	1405	1526	1667
	DTB1-H221B	857	906	956	1019	1096	1187	1296	1417	1558
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1053	1101	1150	1217	1292	1384	1493	1612	1754
	DTS1-H222S	1016	1065	1114	1178	1255	1346	1455	1576	1717
	DTB1-H222B	907	956	1006	1069	1146	1237	1346	1467	1608
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	825	873	923	989	1065	1158	1266	1391	1526
	DTS1-H201S	748	795	846	911	986	1078	1189	1312	1448
	DTS1-H201B	703	750	800	865	941	1033	1143	1267	1403
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	875	923	973	1039	1115	1208	1316	1441	1576
	DTS1-H202S	798	845	896	961	1036	1128	1239	1362	1498
	DTB1-H202B	753	800	850	915	991	1083	1193	1317	1453

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro / Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO WEAVE | INTRODUCTION

Dorso, one of the world's most advanced seating concepts, is now available with a breathable woven knit back. The strikingly modern chair design now provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	39-42.75	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	39-42.75	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	n/a	n/a	39-42.75	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	25-47	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	43.25-47	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	n/a	n/a	43.25-47	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	47-50.5	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	47-50.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	37.5-41	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	37.5-41	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	n/a	n/a	37.5-41	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	41.5-45.5	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	41.5-45.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	47-50.5	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	47-50.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating.

For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | S-LINE



DORSO | N-LINE



OPTIONS

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Dorso series.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 34.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

S-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish and dual wheel casters. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

N-LINE

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a Synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT



Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

S-LINE

Black
Warm gray
Tan
Soft beige
Winter white

N-LINE*

Black

*S-Line color options are available on the N-Line with a minimum of 25 chairs per order.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1059	1069	1079	1095	1110	1126	1146	1167	1188
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-M2231M								1357	
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2211M	1108	1119	1129	1144	1160	1175	1196	1216	1237
	Polished chrome finish*									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1017	1027	1037	1053	1068	1084	1104	1125	1145
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2221M	1069	1079	1090	1105	1121	1136	1157	1177	1198
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	949	959	969	985	1000	1016	1036	1057	1077
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2201M	994	1004	1015	1030	1045	1061	1082	1102	1123
	Polished chrome finish*									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1144	1155	1165	1180	1196	1211	1232	1252	1273
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-H2231M								1442	
	DOC1-H2211M	1195	1205	1215	1231	1246	1262	1282	1303	1324
	Polished chrome finish*									
	DOC1-H2231M								1492	
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1104	1114	1125	1140	1156	1171	1192	1212	1233
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2221M	1156	1166	1176	1192	1207	1223	1243	1264	1284
	Polished chrome finish*									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1260	1270	1280	1296	1311	1327	1347	1368	1388
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-H2331M								1557	
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2311M	1311	1321	1332	1347	1363	1378	1399	1419	1440
	Polished chrome finish*									
	DOC1-H2331M								1609	
	Polished chrome finish*									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1220	1230	1240	1256	1271	1286	1307	1328	1348
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2321M	1271	1281	1292	1307	1323	1338	1359	1379	1400
	Polished chrome finish*									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-M1211B	930	940	951	966	982	997	1018	1038	1059
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2211B	984	994	1004	1020	1035	1051	1071	1092	1112
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-M1221B	890	900	911	926	941	957	977	998	1019
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2221B	942	953	963	979	994	1009	1030	1051	1071
	With back adjustment									
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B	820	830	840	856	871	887	907	928	949
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2201B	866	877	887	902	918	933	954	974	995
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only) Weave	1 Fixed (black) Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1211B	1040	1051	1061	1076	1092	1107	1128	1148	1169
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2211B	1092	1102	1112	1128	1143	1159	1179	1200	1221
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1221B	1000	1010	1021	1036	1052	1067	1088	1108	1129
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2221B	1051	1061	1071	1087	1102	1118	1138	1159	1179
	With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1311B	1156	1166	1176	1192	1207	1223	1243	1264	1284
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2311B	1208	1218	1229	1244	1260	1275	1296	1316	1337
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1321B	1115	1126	1136	1152	1167	1182	1203	1224	1244
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2321B	1167	1177	1188	1203	1218	1234	1255	1275	1296
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only) Weave	1 Fixed (black) Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		



Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.

DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18–22	27–30.5	20	39–42.75	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	39–42.75	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18–22	n/a	n/a	39–42.75	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18–22	27–30.5	20	43.25–47	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	43.25–47	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18–22	n/a	n/a	43.25–47	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18–22	27–30.5	20	47–50.5	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	47–50.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18–22	27–30.5	20	37.5–41	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	37.5–41	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18–22	n/a	n/a	37.5–41	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18–22	27–30.5	20	41.5–45.5	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	41.5–45.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18–22	27–30.5	20	47–50.5	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18–22	25.5–32	19.5	47–50.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

ORDERING NOTE: Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | S-LINE



DORSO | N-LINE



DORSO | GUEST



OPTIONS

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Dorso series.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



DORSO - CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best-engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easily-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.



BASE STYLES

S-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish and dual wheel casters. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

N-LINE

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters.



DORSO-GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:

- Cantilever
- 4-Leg
- 4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of S-Line Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:

- Cantilever
- 4-Leg
- 4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT



Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2011M	1114	1156	1198	1252	1319	1399	1484	1582	1690
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-M2031M								1771	
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2011M	1167	1210	1252	1309	1375	1448	1539	1636	1746
	Polished chrome finish*									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2021M	1070	1114	1156	1210	1277	1350	1441	1539	1648
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2021M	1126	1167	1210	1265	1332	1405	1496	1593	1703
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2001M	998	1040	1084	1137	1205	1284	1368	1467	1575
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-M2001M	1046	1089	1131	1185	1252	1332	1417	1515	1624
	Polished chrome finish*									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1205	1258	1314	1388	1472	1575	1698	1836	1989
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-H2031M								2026	
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2011M	1205	1258	1314	1388	1472	1575	1698	1836	1989
	Polished chrome finish*									
	DOC1-H2031M								2081	
Polished chrome finish*										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1162	1217	1272	1343	1430	1531	1654	1789	1947
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2021M	1217	1272	1326	1399	1484	1588	1709	1843	2001
	Polished chrome finish*									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	1326	1393	1454	1539	1636	1752	1885	2031	2195
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOS1-H2131M								2220	
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2111M	1380	1448	1509	1593	1690	1806	1940	2087	2251
	Polished chrome finish*									
	DOC1-H2131M								2277	
	Polished chrome finish*									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	1284	1343	1410	1496	1593	1709	1836	1989	2153
	Silver metallic finish*									
	DOC1-H2121M	1338	1399	1467	1551	1648	1764	1892	2043	2208
	Polished chrome finish*									

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever - Leather		



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-M1011B	979	1022	1070	1126	1185	1265	1350	1454	1563
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1035	1076	1126	1180	1242	1319	1405	1509	1617
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-M1021B	937	979	1022	1076	1143	1222	1309	1405	1515
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	992	1035	1076	1131	1198	1277	1363	1459	1569
	With back adjustment									
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	863	906	954	1009	1070	1150	1235	1338	1448
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	912	961	1004	1059	1126	1198	1289	1388	1496
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only)	1 Fixed (black) Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1094	1150	1205	1277	1363	1467	1588	1727	1880
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1150	1205	1258	1332	1417	1521	1642	1783	1935
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1052	1106	1162	1235	1319	1424	1545	1678	1836
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1106	1162	1217	1289	1375	1478	1600	1733	1892
	With back adjustment									

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1111B	1217	1284	1343	1430	1527	1642	1776	1922	2087
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B	1272	1338	1399	1484	1582	1698	1831	1977	2140
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)									
	DON1-H1121B	1175	1235	1301	1388	1484	1600	1727	1880	2043
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B	1229	1289	1357	1441	1539	1654	1783	1935	2098
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (no trim) (High Back only)	1 Fixed (black) Cantilever		J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (black)		

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 LEG BASE									
	DOS2-10	668	700	735	779	833	901	973	1064	1162
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-10	735	767	796	846	901	961	1040	1126	1229
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-11	761	796	826	870	925	992	1070	1156	1252
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-11	840	870	906	948	1004	1070	1143	1235	1332
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DOS2-20	725	754	791	833	888	954	1027	1119	1217
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-20	754	791	821	863	918	984	1064	1150	1247
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-21	815	852	883	925	979	1046	1126	1210	1309
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-21	893	925	961	1004	1059	1126	1198	1289	1388
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DOS2-30	742	772	802	852	906	968	1046	1131	1235
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-30	810	846	876	918	973	1040	1119	1205	1301
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-31	925	961	992	1035	1089	1156	1235	1319	1417
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-31	961	998	1027	1070	1126	1193	1272	1357	1454
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
		3 Cantilever	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic Base)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
		3 Cantilever	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO N-LINE GUEST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 LEG BASE									
	DON2-10	578	609	638	688	742	802	883	968	1070
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-11	645	680	711	754	810	876	954	1040	1137
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DON2-20	633	663	694	742	796	858	937	1022	1126
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-21	701	733	767	810	863	931	1009	1094	1193
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DON2-30	645	680	711	754	810	876	954	1040	1137
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-31	761	796	826	870	925	992	1070	1156	1252
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

Presenting PAN AM, a modern design for Management, Conference and Task seating applications. This exceptionally comfortable and versatile chair is without question one of the best values available in seating.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	16.25	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	16.25	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	16.25	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	22.75	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	22.75	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	22.75	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

PAN AM standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on PAN AM seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The Pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam fabric or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

PAN AM | Mid Back



PAN AM | High Back



PAN AM | High Back w/Headrest



OPTIONS

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the PAN AM series. Height measurements of PAN AM are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

PAN AM features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.

BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, PAN AM is perfect for desks and conference applications.

BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, PAN AM bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



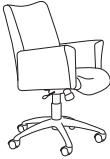
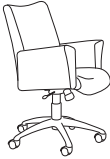
PAN AM – CONTROLS

PAN AM is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All PAN AM seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of PAN AM, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of PAN AM. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	690	749	819	879	948	1012	1076	1140	1251
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	778	843	906	971	1041	1099	1170	1229	1339
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	778	843	906	966	1036	1099	1164	1229	1339
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	865	930	995	1059	1129	1187	1257	1316	1428
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1012	1105	1205	1298	1392	1485	1585	1679	1790
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1105	1199	1298	1392	1485	1580	1673	1772	1883
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1099	1194	1293	1386	1479	1573	1673	1766	1878
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1194	1288	1386	1479	1573	1667	1760	1860	1971
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
			3		J
			Open Upholstered Arms		Jury Base



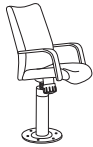
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

PAN AM | MID BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1083	1175	1270	1368	1463	1556	1649	1744	1855
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1170	1270	1363	1455	1550	1649	1744	1836	1948
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1170	1263	1358	1455	1550	1643	1725	1831	1943
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	1257	1358	1450	1544	1638	1738	1831	1924	2035
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	696	761	830	901	966	1036	1099	1170	1280
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	784	855	925	995	1059	1129	1194	1263	1375
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	784	848	918	989	1053	1123	1187	1257	1368
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	870	941	1012	1083	1145	1181	1280	1352	1463
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									



ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
			3		J
			Open Upholstered Arms		Jury Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1018	1118	1216	1316	1414	1509	1614	1708	1819
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1111	1210	1311	1409	1509	1603	1703	1800	1912
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1105	1205	1303	1404	1504	1597	1703	1795	1907
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1199	1298	1399	1497	1597	1689	1790	1888	1999
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1088	1187	1288	1380	1479	1580	1679	1778	1888
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1181	1280	1380	1474	1573	1673	1772	1872	1983
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1175	1275	1375	1469	1567	1667	1766	1865	1977
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	1270	1368	1469	1561	1661	1760	1860	1959	2070
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

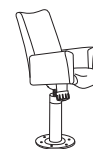
ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
			3		J
			Open Upholstered Arms		Jury Base



PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	737	802	871	942	1007	1077	1140	1211	1321
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	825	896	966	1036	1100	1170	1235	1304	1416
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	825	889	959	1030	1094	1164	1228	1298	1409
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	912	983	1054	1124	1187	1223	1321	1394	1504
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1059	1159	1258	1358	1455	1550	1655	1749	1860
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1153	1251	1352	1450	1550	1644	1744	1842	1953
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1146	1246	1344	1445	1545	1638	1744	1836	1948
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	1240	1339	1440	1538	1638	1730	1831	1929	2040
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1129	1228	1329	1421	1520	1621	1720	1819	1929
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1223	1321	1421	1515	1614	1714	1813	1913	2024
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1216	1316	1416	1510	1608	1708	1808	1907	2018
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	1311	1409	1510	1603	1703	1801	1901	2000	2112
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arms		

ARM STYLES



OPEN URETHANE ARM

Molded black urethane arm



OPEN WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD

Molded black urethane arm with an inset upholstered pad for comfort



CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM

Upholstered arm with a closed upholstered panel



LEATHER ARM

Leather wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching

MECHANISMS

SWIVEL TILT

Features swivel tilt action with single lever height adjustment and adjustable tilt tension.

KNEE TILT

Features swivel tilt action with single lever for height adjustment and forward tilt lock. Adjustable tilt tension.

JURY BASE

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MODENA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open urethane arms	25.25	27.75	35.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	36	19	1.9
	Open urethane arms with upholstered pad	25.25	27.75	35.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	36	19	1.9
	Closed upholstered pad	25.25	27.75	35.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	36	19	2.8
	Open upholstered leather only arms	25.25	27.75	35.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	36	19	1.9
HIGH BACK	Open urethane arms	25.25	27.75	41.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	38	23	2.1
	Open urethane arms with upholstered pad	25.25	27.75	41.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	38	23	2.1
	Closed upholstered pad	25.25	27.75	41.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	38	23	3.1
	Open upholstered leather only arms	25.25	27.75	41.5	23.75	20.0	19.0	38	23	2.1

Height measurements of Modena are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

ORDERING NOTES

- Add 2.6 COM yards for leather wrapped arm mid back chair.
- Add 2.9 COM yards for leather wrapped arm high back chair.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Modena is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Modena seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Modena standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16” when lowered and no less than 19.9” when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 14.72” when lowered and no less than 17.8” when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARM									
	MOD1-M11	821	852	883	943	1004	1064	1126	1217	1380
	MOD1-M12	937	968	998	1059	1119	1180	1242	1332	1496
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	MOD1-M21	1258	1289	1319	1380	1441	1502	1563	1654	1902
	MOD1-M22	1380	1410	1441	1502	1563	1624	1684	1776	2023
	OPEN URETHANE ARM WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD									
	MOD1-M31	948	979	1009	1070	1131	1193	1252	1343	1509
	MOD1-M32	1040	1070	1100	1162	1222	1284	1343	1435	1600
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED LEATHER WRAPPED ARM									
	MOD1-M41	1094	1126	1156	1217	1277	1338	1399	1490	1738
	MOD1-M42	1210	1242	1272	1332	1393	1454	1515	1606	1854


ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style	Mechanism
MOD Modena	1 Management Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	J Jury Base	1 Swivel Tilt
			2 Closed Upholstered Arm		2 Knee Tilt
			3 Open with Upholstered Pad		
			4 Open Leather Arm		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MODENA | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARM									
	MOD1-H11	846	883	918	973	1035	1094	1156	1247	1430
	MOD1-H12	968	1004	1035	1094	1156	1217	1277	1368	1551
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	MOD1-H21	1296	1332	1363	1424	1484	1545	1606	1690	1955
	MOD1-H22	1417	1448	1484	1545	1606	1667	1727	1819	2084
	OPEN URETHANE ARM WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD									
	MOD1-H31	998	1027	1064	1114	1175	1235	1296	1388	1569
	MOD1-H32	1114	1143	1175	1235	1296	1357	1417	1509	1690
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED LEATHER WRAPPED ARM									
	MOD1-H41	1119	1156	1193	1247	1309	1368	1430	1521	1787
	MOD1-H42	1242	1277	1309	1368	1430	1490	1551	1642	1908



ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style	Mechanism
MOD Modena	1 Management Seating	H High Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	J Jury Base	1 Swivel Tilt
			2 Closed Upholstered Arm		2 Knee Tilt
			3 Open with Upholstered Pad		
			4 Open Leather Arm		



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of the Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



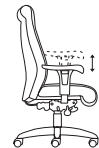
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT (on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the armpad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CADENCE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25–30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	–	–	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Wide Width Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25–30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
HIGH BACK	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	–	–	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25–30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Wide Width Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25–30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Please specify wood species and finish when ordering. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW11B	944	993	1035	1166	1236	1298	1398	1634	1781
	CAD1-MN11B									
	CAD1-MW21B									
	CAD1-MN21B									
	CAD1-MW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1122	1170	1210	1342	1415	1468	1575	1812	1952
	CAD1-MN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	908	954	995	1125	1191	1243	1346	1571	1722
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1087	1132	1172	1300	1367	1421	1524	1750	1893
	CAD1-MN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

CAD-MW25 versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
	CAD1-MW12B	1004	1053	1134	1240	1314	1370	1486	1734	1879
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1180	1231	1276	1418	1491	1550	1664	1912	2049
	CAD1-MN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back/Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		MN Mid Back/Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood and Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CADENCE | MID BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-MW13B	1134	1184	1266	1370	1446	1503	1617	1866	2049
	CAD1-MN13B									
	CAD1-MW23B									
	CAD1-MN23B									
	CAD1-MW13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1312	1363	1408	1550	1622	1681	1795	2044	2221
	CAD1-MN13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED									
	CAD1-MW14B	1102	1153	1234	1338	1411	1470	1585	1833	2036
	CAD1-MN14B									
	CAD1-MW24B									
	CAD1-MN24B									
	CAD1-MW14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1278	1330	1375	1517	1590	1648	1763	2013	2208
	CAD1-MN14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	ARMLESS									
	CAD1-MW10B	846	893	935	1067	1137	1199	1299	1535	1699
	CAD1-MN10B									
	CAD1-MW20B									
	CAD1-MN20B									
	CAD1-MW10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1023	1071	1113	1245	1316	1368	1477	1712	1858
	CAD1-MN10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.
Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back/Wide MN Mid Back/Narrow	1 Fixed Back 2 Adjustable Back	0 Armless 3 Wood and Upholstered 4 Completely Upholstered	W Wood B Black Nylon J Jury Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW11B	1026	1089	1136	1277	1363	1422	1550	1818	1977
	CAD1-HN11B									
	CAD1-HW21B									
	CAD1-HN21B									
	CAD1-HW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1205	1266	1314	1456	1541	1600	1727	1995	2148
	CAD1-HN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW15B	986	1046	1093	1231	1311	1368	1491	1750	1911
	CAD1-HN15B									
	CAD1-HW25B									
	CAD1-HN25B									
	CAD1-HW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1165	1224	1271	1408	1489	1548	1670	1926	2081
	CAD1-HN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

CAD-HW25 versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
	CAD1-HW12B	1090	1157	1207	1361	1449	1512	1645	1930	2085
	CAD1-HN12B									
	CAD1-HW22B									
	CAD1-HN22B									
	CAD1-HW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1269	1333	1386	1538	1625	1688	1823	2109	2256
	CAD1-HN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back/Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back/Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood and Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW13B	1222	1288	1338	1491	1581	1642	1777	2062	2256	
	CAD1-HN13B										
	CAD1-HW23B										
	CAD1-HN23B										
	CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1399	1465	1517	1670	1757	1821	1954	2241	2428
	CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW14B		1190	1255	1304	1458	1548	1609	1744	2029	2244
	CAD1-HN14B										
	CAD1-HW24B										
	CAD1-HN24B										
	CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1366	1432	1484	1636	1725	1789	1922	2208	2414
	CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back/Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
		HN High Back/Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
					J Jury Base

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARMCHAIR									
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	959	1003	1046	1117	1187	1258	1331	1418

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ARMCHAIR	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style
CAD	2	A
Cadence	Guest Seating	Arm Chair

RHYTHM | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	90-MB	24	24	37	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	59	18	2.0
	91-MB	24	24	37	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	59	18	2.9
	93-MB	24	24	37	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	59	18	2.0
	98-MB	24	24	37	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	59	18	2.0
	99-MB	24	24	37	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	59	18	2.9
	92-MB	24	24	37	17	25	—	17.5	3	59	18	2.0
HIGH BACK	90-HB	24	24	45	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	63	20	2.2
	91-HB	24	24	45	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	63	20	3.1
	93-HB	24	24	45	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	63	20	2.2
	98-HB	24	24	45	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	63	20	2.2
	99-HB	24	24	45	17	25	19.25	17.5	3	63	20	3.1
BLUES SEATING	1090-AMB	22.5	28	35.5	18.5	25.5	18.25	18.5	—	26	13	1.7

FEATURES

**BACK TILT**

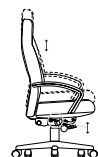
The front-most lever under the seat on your right-hand side activates the back-tilt. When the lever is in the upward most position, the back will recline freely with a total range of motion of 24 degrees. Lowering the lever will lock the back at any position in the range, raise the lever to release recline.

**ARM HEIGHT (on applicable models)**

A trigger release button located outside and below the armpad adjusts the arm height. Press the trigger to raise the arm and release at desired height to lock the position. The range of adjustment is 2.5 inches through eight height settings.

**BACK HEIGHT (on applicable models)**

The back height adjustment (on applicable models) is operated while you are in a seated position. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click incrementally through the seven position stop mechanism to the desired height. The total range of adjustment is 2.5 inches. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.

**SEAT HEIGHT**

The rear-most lever under the seat on your right-hand side adjusts the seat height. When in the seated position, pull up on the lever to adjust the seat height up or down.

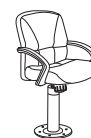
**SEAT DEPTH**

The knob to adjust seat depth is at the base of the back on the right-hand side of the chair when in the seated position. To adjust the back in or out to change the seat depth, rotate the knob in a counter-clockwise direction several turns. Place both hands between the seat and back and push the back outward. If no movement is felt, the back may be at its furthest position. To confirm this, move the back forward by drawing it in toward the seat. When the back is in the desired position, retighten the knob to lock. The total range of adjustment is 1.25 inches.

**TILT TENSION**

The back tilt tension can be adjusted by turning the knob located directly under the front of your seat. This adjustment controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position decreases the tension, turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	BLACK URETHANE ARMS									
	90-MB	1224	1291	1352	1528	1629	1695	1843	2161	2344
	UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	91-MB	1288	1369	1448	1630	1736	1822	1973	2270	2534
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS AND ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK									
	93-MB	1224	1291	1352	1528	1629	1695	1843	2161	2344
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND BLACK URETHANE ARMS									
	98-MB	1224	1291	1352	1528	1629	1695	1843	2161	2344
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	99-MB	1288	1369	1448	1630	1736	1822	1973	2270	2534
	ARMLESS									
	92-MB	1119	1185	1245	1422	1521	1590	1738	2056	2238


ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

ADJUSTABLE ARMS

The adjustable arms may be adjusted in a vertical range of 3.5" with total of 6 positions, and a total horizontal width range of 3" (1.5" per arm).

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK

The adjustable height back may be adjusted in a vertical range of 2 5/8", with a total of 7 positions.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

RHYTHM | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BLACK URETHANE ARMS									
	90-HB	1339	1421	1488	1683	1793	1892	2064	2429	2629
	UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	91-HB	1406	1492	1562	1768	1884	1986	2165	2578	2859
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS AND ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK									
	93-HB	1339	1421	1488	1683	1793	1892	2064	2429	2629
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND BLACK URETHANE ARMS									
	98-HB	1339	1421	1488	1683	1793	1892	2064	2429	2629
	ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	99-HB	1406	1492	1562	1768	1884	1986	2165	2578	2859

BLUES



ARMCHAIR										
1090-AMB	858	929	997	1064	1134	1205	1274	1408	1564	



ORDERING NOTES

A polished aluminum base is optional on the Rhythm series.
Add AL to the model number and \$100 list to pricing.
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

RHYTHM

A black molded nylon base with dual wheel casters is standard on Rhythm.
Rhythm seating includes a standard gas lift.

ALUMINUM BASE

A polished aluminum base is optional on the Rhythm series.
Add AL to the model number and \$100 list to pricing.

BLUES

The metal frame on the Blues series has a matte black finish.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



TASK SEATING **Adjustable Back Height**

The back height is adjustable on all Start task seating. The mechanism adjusts the back height while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 2.5" range of movement with a 12 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



Recline Adjustment

The sliding lever under the seat on the user's left-hand side activates the recline option, and allows an 18" range of motion. The chair back can be locked in the upright position by sliding the lever toward the rear of the chair. When in the open position, the back will recline freely throughout its entire range.



Seat Pan

The underside of the Start series is neatly contained in a one-piece molded seat pan concealing the mechanism from view.



Seat Height Adjustment

In the seated position, apply pressure to the button under the right side of the seat to adjust the height up or down. The range of adjustment is 4.5 inches.



Back Tension

A hand wheel located under the rear of the seat controls the amount of tension applied to the back.



Adjustable Arms **(STA1M22 only)**

This user-friendly mechanism easily allows arm height adjustment from the seated position. By lifting the arm it can be set in one of eight settings. By raising the arm to the highest position the positive lock is released and the arm can be brought back to the lowest position. The height of the range of adjustment is 2.75".



GUEST SEATING **Four Leg Base**

The four leg base is constructed of 14 gauge steel with a low sheen black powder coat finish.



Cantilever Base

The cantilever base is constructed of 11 gauge steel with a low sheen black powder coat finish.

START | DIMENSIONS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube
TASK SEATING	Loop Arm STA1M21	22.25	23	35	17.75	24	24	17	5.5	42	12
	Adjustable Arm STA1M22	23	23	35	17.75	22.5	18.5	17	5.5	45	12
	Armless STA1M20	17.5	23	35	17.75	n/a	n/a	17	5.5	36	12
GUEST SEATING											
Cantilever Base	Loop Arm STA2MC1	21	24	34.25	18	25.25	18.5	17	n/a	42	12
	Armless STA2MC0	21.25	24	34.25	18	n/a	n/a	17	n/a	36	12
Four Leg Base	Loop Arm STA2ML1	19.5	24	35	20.5	26	18.5	17	n/a	39	12
	Armless STA2ML0	19.5	24	35	20.5	n/a	n/a	17	n/a	33	12

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm where applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE

To insure consistent cutting patterns, 1.4 yards are required for a single chair, but will also provide fabric for two chairs. For example, yardage for 25 chairs would be:

24

x

0.7

=

16.8

1

x

1.4

=

1.4

18.2 yards

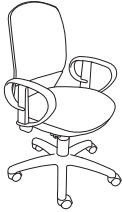
Please use the chart below to determine yardage requirements for smaller orders:

	Single Fabric	Contrasting Seat and Back	
	Selection	Fabric Selection	
	Yardage required	Yardage required for seat	Yardage required for back
(1) chair	1.4 yards	0.7 yards	0.7 yards
(2) chairs	1.4 yards	0.7 yards	0.7 yards
(3) chairs	2.1 yards	1.4 yards	1.4 yards
(4) chairs	2.8 yards	1.4 yards	1.4 yards
(5) chairs	3.5 yards	2.1 yards	2.1 yards
(6) chairs	4.2 yards	2.1 yards	2.1 yards

CONTRASTING SEAT AND BACK FABRIC SELECTION

The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	LOOP ARM									
	STA1M21	696	709	727	746	768	796	824	854	948
	ADJUSTABLE ARM									
	STA1M22	696	709	727	746	768	796	824	854	948
	ARMLESS									
	STA1M20	597	612	627	645	668	698	727	754	853

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style
STA Start	1 Task Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustable Height Back	0 Armless
				1 Loop Arm
				2 Adjustable Arm

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

START

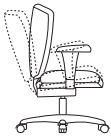
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	LOOP ARM WITH CANTILEVER BASE									
	STA2MC1	639	655	667	687	705	733	758	786	884
	ARMLESS WITH CANTILEVER BASE									
	STA2MC0	568	582	595	613	636	662	690	717	817
	LOOP ARM WITH FOUR-LEG BASE									
	STA2ML1	639	655	667	687	705	733	758	786	884
	ARMLESS WITH FOUR-LEG BASE									
	STA2ML0	568	582	595	613	636	662	690	717	817

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Back Style	Base Style	Arm Style
STA	2	M	C	0
Start	Guest Seating	Mid Back	Cantilever	Armless
			L	1
			Four Leg Base	Loop Arm



Back Angle Adjustment (All models)

The back angle adjustment on the Spin series allows for an 21.5 degree range of motion. The rear most lever, located on the right hand side seated, when activated allows the back to free float and be positioned in the desired location and locked when the lever is released. The seat remains stationary in a fixed position.



Recline Adjustment (Synchro control models)

The synchro-recline adjustment, on selected models of the Spin series, allows for synchronized motion between the seat and back. The rear most lever located on the right hand side seated engages a device allowing for 21.5 degree range of movement. As the back reclines the seat tilts back in a 2:1 ratio. Lowering the lever locks the seat and back at any position within the range.



Back Height Adjustment (All models)

The back height is adjustable on all models of the Spin series. The mechanism allows for back height adjustment from a seated position. The back has an adjustment range of 2-5/8" with 8 positions. Place both hands on either side of the lower back and lift ratchet mechanism to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to reset the adjustment feature.

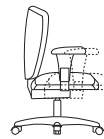


Back Tension (Synchro control models)

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise, when in a seated position, will reduce the tension; turning counter-clockwise will increase tension.

Asynchronous Control

This mechanism allows the seat and back to adjust simultaneously but independently. The back remains under a constant, but modest spring tension with the lever activated, allowing the back to be positioned throughout its adjustment range. The seat can be adjusted independently throughout its tilt range using the same activation lever. This mechanism is best suited for task-intensive work where a range of fixed positions may be desired.



Seat Depth Adjustment (Seat slider control models)

The seat depth is adjustable on selected models of the Spin series. The mechanism allows the seat to slide in and out within a range of 2.5 inches with positional locking in 0.5" increments. Adjustment is activated by pulling upward on the lever located on the front left side seated. The disengaged lock will permit the forward or rearward movement of the seat. To lock the seat, release the lever.



Seat Height Adjustment (All models)

The foremost lever located on the right side seated activates the seat height. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down within a range of 5.5 inches (7.9 inches for Teller versions).



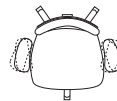
Arm Height Adjustment (All models)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise and lower the arm throughout its 2.8" range for pad and loop arms, and 3.2" range for articulating arms. To lock it within one of the 7 positions, release the trigger.



Arm Width Adjustment (All models)

The arm width is adjustable on all models of the Spin series. To adjust the arms in or outward turn the hand wheel located on the arm on the underside of the seat cushion counter-clockwise to loosen the sliding mechanism. Position the arm to the desired location within its 2" adjustment range and tighten the hand wheel by turning it clockwise.



Arm Articulation (Articulating arms models)

The arm pads can be adjusted to pivot inward or outward. The articulating option allows the arm to rotate in 12 degree increments within a total of 24 degrees inward and 24 degrees outward simply by lifting on the arm pad and turning it to the desired position.

MECHANISMS

Synchro Tilt

This mechanism allows the seat and back to tilt and adjust simultaneously in a 2:1 ratio. The back can free-float, or be locked in any position throughout its tilt range utilizing the tilt lock lever. This mechanism is best suited for less task intensive work where free-floating movement is preferred.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SPIN | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height Range	Arm Height Range	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back, Adjustable Width												
Pad Arm	27.5	22	40.5	5.5	2.8	17.75	25.5	19.5	18	50	20.5	1.9
Loop Arm	26	22	40.5	5.5	2.8	17.75	25.5	20.25	18	50	20.5	1.9
Articulating Arm	28.5	22	40.5	5.5	3.2	17.75	25.5	19.5	18	50	20.5	1.9
Armless	20.75	22	40.5	5.5	–	17.75	n/a	n/a	18	46	22.75	1.9
High Back, Adjustable Width												
Pad Arm	27.5	22	44.5	5.5	2.8	17.75	25.5	19.5	18	53	22.75	2
Loop Arm	26	22	44.5	5.5	2.8	17.75	25.5	20.25	18	53	22.75	2
Articulating Arm	28.5	22	44.5	3.2	3.2	17.75	25.5	19.5	18	53	22.75	2
Armless	20.75	22	44.5	5.5	–	17.75	n/a	n/a	18	43	20.5	2
Teller Control, Adjustable Width												
Pad Arm	27.5	22	45.75	7.9	2.8	24	31.75	19.5	18	53	23.5	1.9
Loop Arm	26	22	45.75	7.9	2.8	24	31.75	20.25	18	53	23.5	1.9
Articulating Arm	28.5	22	45.75	3.2	3.2	24	31.75	19.5	18	53	23.5	1.9
Armless	20.75	22	45.75	7.9	–	24	n/a	n/a	18	46	23.5	1.9

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

- Note:
- 1. Dimensions are taken with the seat, back and arms at their lowest position.
 - 2. Arms have a width adjustment range 4 inches in total.
 - 3. High and Mid Back versions have a total height adjustment range of 5.5 inches. Teller versions have a total height adjustment range of 7.9 inches.
 - 4. For seat slider versions, add 1.25 inches to height related dimensions.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

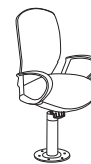
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	PAD ARM									
	SPI1M211	770	792	814	850	887	924	959	1003	1177
	SPI1M212	735	757	780	817	853	889	925	969	1142
	SPI1M213	795	818	840	876	911	947	983	1027	1200
	LOOP ARM									
	SPI1M221	796	819	841	876	912	948	983	1027	1203
	SPI1M222	764	785	808	842	879	914	950	995	1167
	SPI1M223	821	844	864	902	938	973	1009	1053	1225
	ARTICULATING ARM									
	SPI1M231	804	825	848	885	921	956	993	1037	1210
	SPI1M232	770	792	814	850	887	923	959	1003	1177
	SPI1M233	830	852	873	908	945	981	1018	1062	1235
	ARMLESS									
	SPI1M201	663	686	706	742	779	815	857	901	1073
	SPI1M202	629	651	673	707	744	781	817	860	1035
	SPI1M203	686	706	729	766	801	839	873	917	1091

ORDERING NOTES

The Spin series is also available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Please contact Customer Service for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style	Mechanism
SPI Spin	1 Task Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustable Back	0 Armless	J Jury Base	1 Synchro Mechanism
				1 Pad Arm		2 Asynchro Mechanism
				2 Loop Arm		3 Teller Mechanism
				3 Articulating Arm		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SPIN | HIGH BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	PAD ARM									
	SPI1H211	815	844	870	912	953	996	1037	1087	1270
	SPI1H212	781	810	835	879	920	961	1003	1052	1235
	LOOP ARM									
	SPI1H221	842	868	895	938	979	1021	1062	1113	1295
	SPI1H222	809	834	862	904	945	985	1027	1077	1259
	ARTICULATING ARM									
	SPI1H231	849	878	904	945	986	1029	1070	1120	1302
	SPI1H232	815	844	870	911	953	996	1037	1087	1270
	ARMLESS									
	SPI1H201	707	734	764	804	846	887	929	978	1160
	SPI1H202	674	701	729	770	812	853	893	944	1127

ORDERING NOTES

The Spin series is also available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.
Please contact Customer Service for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style	Mechanism
SPI Spin	1 Task Seating	H High Back	2 Adjustable Back	0 Armless	J Jury Base	1 Synchro Mechanism
				1 Pad Arm		2 Asynchro Mechanism
				2 Loop Arm		
				3 Articulating Arm		

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	MID-BACK, BLACK URETHANE OPEN ARMS									
	80-0A	720	766	800	904	956	1000	1076	1274	1409
	MID-BACK, UPHOLSTERED CLOSED ARMS									
	80-CA	813	858	891	998	1050	1092	1170	1367	1576
	HIGH-BACK, BLACK URETHANE OPEN ARMS									
	82-0A	824	872	905	1011	1062	1105	1181	1379	1525
	HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED CLOSED ARMS									
	82-CA	918	964	998	1102	1156	1197	1275	1472	1690

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
80-0A	23	26	33.25	17.75	24	19.75	17.25	3	39	15	1.5
80-CA	23	26	33.25	17.75	24	19.75	17.25	3	48	17	2.3
82-0A	23	26	39	17.75	24	19.75	17.25	3	44	15	1.6
82-CA	23	26	39	17.75	24	19.75	17.25	3	53	17	2.4

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA | LOW BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN WOOD ARM										
	11-LB	Oak	1349	1425	1476	1560	1643	1737	1874	2107	2325
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1411	1488	1536	1620	1703	1796	1935	2167	2387
		Black Nylon	1317	1395	1446	1531	1614	1704	1844	2076	2295
	CLOSED WOOD ARM										
	12-LB	Oak	1429	1507	1560	1643	1727	1820	1960	2191	2450
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1489	1567	1620	1703	1789	1881	2021	2252	2509
		Black Nylon	1396	1477	1531	1614	1697	1790	1929	2161	2419
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	14-LB	Oak	1349	1425	1476	1560	1643	1737	1874	2107	2325
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1411	1488	1536	1620	1703	1796	1935	2167	2387
		Black Nylon	1317	1395	1446	1531	1614	1704	1844	2076	2295
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	15-LB	Oak	1429	1507	1560	1643	1727	1820	1960	2191	2450
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1489	1567	1620	1703	1789	1881	2021	2252	2509
		Black Nylon	1396	1477	1531	1614	1697	1790	1929	2161	2419

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
11-LB	23	28	39	18.5	26	19	18	3	60	15	2.8
12-LB	23	28	39	18.5	26	19	18	3	66	15	3.3
14-LB	23	28	39	18.5	26	19	18	3	61	15	2.8
15-LB	23	28	39	18.5	26	19	18	3	63	15	3.3



ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Base style
4. Wood finish if required

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

SIERRA

A gas lift is standard on Sierra management chairs.
A knee tilt control is optional at a \$150 list upcharge.
Black Nylon or Wood Bases are available on Sierra.
Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN WOOD ARM										
	11-HB	Oak	1395	1481	1535	1628	1719	1820	1976	2232	2466
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1457	1543	1595	1688	1778	1881	2048	2293	2527
		Black Nylon	1365	1450	1504	1595	1688	1790	1946	2201	2436
	CLOSED WOOD ARM										
	12-HB	Oak	1477	1564	1620	1714	1805	1907	2061	2319	2576
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1537	1624	1683	1774	1865	1969	2123	2380	2639
		Black Nylon	1448	1534	1590	1683	1774	1881	2031	2288	2547
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	14-HB	Oak	1395	1481	1535	1628	1719	1820	1976	2232	2466
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1457	1543	1595	1688	1778	1881	2048	2293	2527
		Black Nylon	1365	1450	1504	1595	1688	1790	1946	2201	2436
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	15-HB	Oak	1477	1564	1620	1714	1805	1907	2061	2319	2576
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1537	1624	1683	1774	1865	1969	2123	2380	2639
		Black Nylon	1448	1534	1590	1683	1774	1881	2031	2288	2547

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
11-HB	23	28	45	18.5	26	19	18	3	61	18	3
12-HB	23	28	45	18.5	26	19	18	3	68	18	3.3
14-HB	23	28	45	18.5	26	19	18	3	62	18	3
15-HB	23	28	45	18.5	26	19	18	3	64	18	3.4

ORDERING NOTES

A knee tilt control is optional at a \$150 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Base style
4. Wood finish if required

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

SIERRA

A gas lift is standard on Sierra management chairs.

A knee tilt control is optional at a \$150 list upcharge.

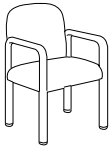
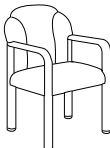
Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1190-A	Oak	632	687	724	785	846	883	948	1107	1245
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	752	813	855	926	997	1036	1114	1295	1432
	1195-A	Oak	680	726	765	830	892	930	1000	1170	1308
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	698	752	792	857	921	954	969	1195	1332

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1190-A	23	24	35	18	26	19	18.5	22	11	1.5
1195-A	23	24	35	18	26	19	18.5	21	11	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
Please specify at time of order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CHU1	Cherry, Maple,	2977	3043	3109	3241	3371	3591	3635	3875	4263
		Walnut, Anigre									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Seat Depth	Width between Arms	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Churchill	28	31	43–45	17–19	25–27	21	22	75	22.5	4.25

ORDERING NOTES

Churchill features a tilt lock mechanism and has a height range of 20"–22¾".

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Base style
4. Wood finish if required

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

KENT



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	MANAGEMENT SEATING MID BACK									
	649-MB	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	990	1046	1087	1221	1291	1343	1385	1700
	HIGH BACK									
	649-HB	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1043	1099	1143	1286	1358	1416	1456	1790
	GUEST SEATING									
	650-A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	871	903	924	991	1023	1048	1092	1193

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
649-MB	25	26	37	18	24.5	20	18	3	52	18	1.7
649-HB	25	26	43	18	24.5	20	18	3	52	18	1.8
650-A	25	23	37.5	19	26	19.75	18.75	—	40	18	1.7

ORDERING NOTES

Kent 649-HB and 649-MB are available with optional dual wheel brass casters at an upcharge of \$100 list. Please specify at time of order.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

KENT

A gas lift is standard on Kent 649-HB and 649-MB management seating.

BRASS CASTERS

Kent 649-HB and 649-MB are available with optional dual wheel brass casters at an upcharge of \$100 list. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

GUEST SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

ADDISON

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK									
	ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	592	609	625	658	691	724	757	856
		Maple	639	655	672	705	737	770	803	902
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	623	652	681	737	794	851	907	1077
		Maple	664	693	722	779	835	892	949	1119
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	613	634	656	698	741	783	825	953
		Maple	659	681	702	745	787	829	871	999

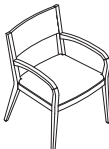
ORDERING NOTE
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD Addison	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Open Arm, Open Back 2 Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back 3 Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back 4 Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back 5 Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK										
	ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	603	619	636	668	701	734	767	800	866
		Maple	644	660	677	719	743	776	809	842	907
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK										
	ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	608	624	641	674	707	740	773	805	871
		Maple	649	665	682	715	748	781	814	847	913

ORDERING NOTE

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GANGING

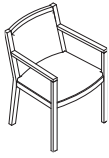
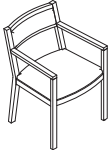
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BLAKE

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	541	557	574	607	640	673	706	739	804
		Maple	582	598	615	648	681	714	747	780	846
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	567	595	624	681	737	794	851	907	1021
		Maple	608	637	665	722	779	835	892	949	1062
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	561	583	605	647	689	731	774	816	901
		Maple	603	624	646	688	730	773	815	857	942
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
	BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	585	602	618	651	684	717	750	783	849
		Maple	623	640	656	689	722	755	788	821	887

ORDERING NOTE

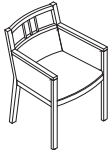
Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA Blake	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Open Arm, Open Back 2 Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back 3 Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back 4 Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back 5 Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back 6 Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back 7 Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	584	608	631	679	726	774	821	868	963
		Maple	628	652	676	723	770	818	865	913	1007
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	608	648	688	768	849	929	1009	1090	1250
		Maple	654	694	734	815	895	975	1056	1136	1297
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech	623	665	708	793	879	964	1050	1135	1306
		Maple	664	707	749	834	920	1005	1091	1176	1347

ORDERING NOTE

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO S-LINE

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 LEG BASE									
	DOS2-10	668	700	735	779	833	901	973	1064	1162
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-10	735	767	796	846	901	961	1040	1126	1229
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-11	761	796	826	870	925	992	1070	1156	1252
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-11	840	870	906	948	1004	1070	1143	1235	1332
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DOS2-20	725	754	791	833	888	954	1027	1119	1217
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-20	754	791	821	863	918	984	1064	1150	1247
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-21	815	852	883	925	979	1046	1126	1210	1309
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-21	893	925	961	1004	1059	1126	1198	1289	1388
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DOS2-30	742	772	802	852	906	968	1046	1131	1235
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-30	810	846	876	918	973	1040	1119	1205	1301
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-31	925	961	992	1035	1089	1156	1235	1319	1417
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-31	961	998	1027	1070	1126	1193	1272	1357	1454
	Polished chrome base, fixed arms									

ORDERING NOTE

Dorso Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
		3 Cantilever	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic Base)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
		2 Four leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
		3 Cantilever	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 LEG BASE									
	DON2-10	578	609	638	688	742	802	883	968	1070
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-11	645	680	711	754	810	876	954	1040	1137
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DON2-20	633	663	694	742	796	858	937	1022	1126
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-21	701	733	767	810	863	931	1009	1094	1193
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DON2-30	645	680	711	754	810	876	954	1040	1137
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-31	761	796	826	870	925	992	1070	1156	1252
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									

ORDERING NOTE

Dorso Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BALI

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD SHELL										
	BAL2A1B	Cherry, Beech	526								
	Black										
	BAL2A1C	Cherry, Beech	580								
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED FRONT										
	BAL2A2B	Cherry, Beech	714	739	773	809	845	886	933	980	1058
	Black										
	BAL2A2C	Cherry, Beech	786	815	845	880	915	963	1009	1063	1145
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK										
	BAL2A3B	Cherry, Beech	685	708	732	762	786	815	845	891	939
	Black										
	BAL2A3C	Cherry, Beech	732	762	786	815	850	898	933	985	1034
	Chrome										

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	—
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.
When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 12 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at \$845 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Style	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood 2 Upholstered Front 3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	B Black C Chrome

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-OA	Oak	779	812	837	895	933	963	1017	1139	1231
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	834	867	892	950	986	1017	1070	1195	1286
	CLOSED ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-CA	Oak	1012	1058	1088	1164	1213	1251	1319	1482	1645
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1085	1129	1159	1236	1286	1322	1392	1552	1716
	3/4 WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1321-A	Oak	779	812	837	895	933	963	1017	1139	1231
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	834	867	892	950	986	1017	1070	1195	1286

ORDERING NOTE

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

KITA

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SLAT BACK										
	1322-A	Oak	796	826	850	902	932	952	998	1096	1168
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	867	900	918	972	1003	1023	1067	1165	1239
	SHOJI BACK										
	1323-A	Oak	747	778	809	840	872	906	947	1020	1092
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	823	853	872	924	954	972	1021	1118	1191

ORDERING NOTE

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-0A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

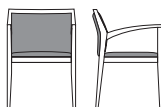
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

*COM yardage required for 2 chairs is 1.1 yards.

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SLAT BACK										
	1400	Oak	753	795	850	905	970	1041	1114	1207	1272
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	844	887	941	996	1058	1129	1203	1293	1357
	SLAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1401	Oak	777	820	876	931	999	1073	1145	1244	1335
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	867	913	970	1025	1089	1163	1239	1332	1424
	SPLIT UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1402	Oak	791	834	892	950	1017	1093	1168	1269	1381
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	885	931	986	1045	1112	1184	1263	1358	1472
	FULL UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1403	Oak	797	845	901	959	1026	1103	1180	1278	1416
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	892	940	999	1054	1120	1197	1274	1369	1508

ORDERING NOTE

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

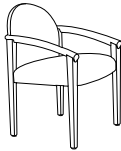
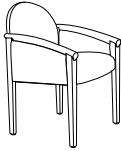
Ganging is available on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

ICON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	1051-A	Oak	798	854	891	984	1064	1109	1203	1325	1462
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	846	904	946	1044	1130	1176	1274	1406	1544
	OPEN ARM, CLOSED BACK										
	1061-0A	Oak	798	854	891	984	1064	1109	1203	1325	1462
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	846	904	946	1044	1130	1176	1274	1406	1544
	CLOSED ARM, CLOSED BACK										
	1061-CA	Oak	900	953	991	1100	1183	1242	1341	1474	1631
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	952	1011	1051	1167	1255	1316	1422	1565	1722

ORDERING NOTE

Icon Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1051-A	22.5	25	33	18.5	26	18.25	17.25	20	11	1.5
1061-0A	22.5	25	33	18.5	26	18.25	17.25	20	11	1.5
1061-CA	22.5	25	33	18.5	26	18.25	17.25	22	11	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

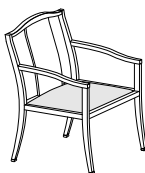
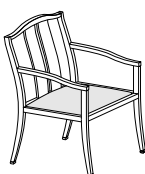
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

ICON

Add \$100 list for optional contrasting arm detail on Icon seating.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SINGLE PANEL, WOOD BACK									
	1010	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	858	902	951	1011	1082	1152	1235	1349
	SINGLE PANEL, WOOD BACK, HALF CIRCLE DETAIL									
	1011	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	889	937	982	1046	1115	1185	1269	1381
	DOUBLE PANEL, WOOD BACK									
	1012	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	905	948	999	1059	1129	1198	1280	1397
	SINGLE PANEL, UPHOLSTERED FRONT									
	1013	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	966	1014	1062	1119	1181	1244	1313	1434

ORDERING NOTES

Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EVANS

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	UPHOLSTERED INSET PANEL										
	1014	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	930	978	1030	1091	1139	1206	1284	1406	1516
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1015	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	905	948	999	1059	1129	1198	1280	1397	1507

ORDERING NOTES

Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
										1 chair	2 chairs
1010	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	0.7	0.7
1011	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	0.7	0.7
1012	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	0.7	0.7
1013	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	0.7	1.2
1014	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	1.2	1.9
1015	23.75	23	34	18.5	26	18.75	18.25	22	12	1.2	1.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	SLAT BACK											
	1242-A	Oak	840	889	930	951	972	1000	1043	1115	1179	
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1017	1069	1106	1130	1150	1178	1221	1291	1357	
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED BACK											
	1240-A	Oak	873	926	964	1003	1043	1096	1176	1309	1417	
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1023	1077	1115	1155	1194	1247	1325	1457	1567	
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED BACK											
	1241-A	Oak	822	875	913	947	982	1026	1097	1210	1319	
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	961	1023	1069	1107	1150	1200	1284	1416	1544	

ORDERING NOTE

Oval Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
										1 chair	2 chairs
1242-A	23	23	33	18	26	18.25	18.5	21	12	0.7	1.2
1240-A	23	23	33	18	26	18.25	18.5	23	12	1.2	2.1
1241-A	23	23	33	18	26	18.25	18.5	24	12	1.2	2.3

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

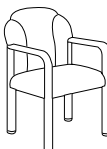
FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	STANDARD BACK										
	1190-A	Oak	632	687	724	785	846	883	948	1107	1245
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	752	813	855	926	997	1036	1114	1295	1432
	SCALLOPED BACK										
	1195-A	Oak	680	726	765	830	892	930	1000	1170	1308
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	698	752	792	857	921	954	969	1195	1332

ORDERING NOTE

Sierra Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1190-A	23	24	35	18	26	19	18.5	22	11	1.5
1195-A	23	24	35	18	26	19	18.5	21	11	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

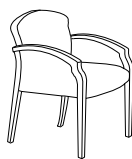
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN BACK, OPEN ARM										
	1070-A	Oak	758	815	853	980	1037	1076	1165	1370	1509
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	840	885	921	1050	1105	1149	1236	1426	1563
	CLOSED BACK, OPEN ARM										
	1071-0A	Oak	773	825	864	993	1050	1091	1178	1369	1507
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	853	899	935	1061	1118	1159	1250	1437	1575
	CLOSED BACK, CLOSED ARM										
	1071-CA	Oak	867	944	1006	1122	1181	1233	1332	1575	1740
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	947	1022	1087	1203	1259	1312	1409	1650	1816
	STACKING										
	1072	Oak	773	825	864	993	1050	1091	1178	1369	1507
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	853	899	935	1061	1118	1159	1250	1437	1575

ORDERING NOTE

Tusk Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1070-A	22.5	25	31.5	18	25	19.5	17	20	11	1.5
1071-0A	22.5	25	31.5	18	25	19.5	17	22	11	1.5
1071-CA	22.5	25	31.5	18	25	19.5	17	26	11	1.8
1072	22.5	25	31.5	18	25	19.5	17	21	11	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

STACKING

When used with Caddie (stacking cart) the 1072 stacks to a maximum of 8 chairs high (4 high without Caddie). Caddie is available at \$845 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

RICHMOND

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	2451-0A	Oak	709	780	833	865	902	951	1021	1139	1269
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	735	808	859	895	932	979	1047	1165	1293
	OPEN ARM, CLOSED BACK										
	2461-0A	Oak	746	815	865	904	940	993	1069	1194	1321
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	772	841	892	932	968	1021	1096	1221	1349
	CLOSED ARM, CLOSED BACK										
	2461-CA	Oak	907	980	1030	1082	1131	1197	1299	1469	1633
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	934	1005	1054	1105	1157	1222	1324	1492	1656

ORDERING NOTE

Richmond Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
2451-0A	23	24	33	18	26.5	20.25	17.25	23	11	1.4
2461-0A	23	24	33	18	26.5	20.25	17.25	24	11	1.4
2461-CA	23	24	33	18	26.5	20.25	17.25	26	11	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	1	2	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			4	5	6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	OPEN ARM																	
	1120-OA	Oak		563	655		740	826	917	1004	1093	1272	1407					
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		585	674		762	849	939	1026	1115	1290	1429					
	CLOSED ARM																	
	1120-CA	Oak		615	703		792	880	967	1054	1142	1321	1494					
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		629	720		808	893	982	1073	1160	1338	1512					
	SPLIT BACK, OPEN ARM																	
	1121-A	Oak		569	666		743	833	920	1011	1097	1274	1402					
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		587	676		765	853	941	1030	1118	1293	1421					

ORDERING NOTE

Escort Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
										1 chair	2 chairs
1120-OA	22.5	24.5	33	18	25.5	18.25	18	18	11	1.5	2.3
1120-CA	22.5	24.5	33	18	25.5	18.25	18	21	11	1.9	3.8
1121-A	22.5	24.5	33	18	25.5	18.25	18	18	11	1.4	2.1

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

K 2

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ROUND ARM										
	1020-A	Oak	572	626	660	742	813	853	934	1043	1160
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	641	700	739	832	908	954	1046	1167	1287
	BEVELED ARM										
	1025-A	Oak	572	626	660	742	813	853	934	1043	1160
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	641	700	739	832	908	954	1046	1167	1287
	SIDE CHAIR										
	1020-S	Oak	519	572	608	690	758	800	881	991	1109
	STACKING										
	1026-A	Oak	602	658	691	780	853	895	980	1096	1213

ORDERING NOTE

K2 Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
										1 chair	2 chairs
1020-A	22	23	33	18	26	18.25	17.25	22	11	1.3	2.0
1025-A	21	23	33	18	26	18.25	17.25	20	11	1.3	2.0
1020-S	22	23	31.75	18	—	—	17.25	22	11	1.3	2.0
1026-A	24	23	33	18	26	18.25	17.25	22	11	1.3	2.0

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

STACKING

When used with Caddie (stacking cart) the 1026 stacks to a maximum of 8 chairs high. Caddie is available at \$845 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 CAD2A Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	959	1003	1046	1117	1187	1258	1331	1418	1574

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1090-AMB		858	929	997	1064	1134	1205	1274	1408	1564
	650-A	Cherry, Maple Walnut, Anigre	871	903	924	991	1023	1048	1092	1193	1348

ORDERING NOTE

Kent Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1090-AMB	22.5	28	35.5	18.5	25.5	18.75	18.5	26	13	1.7
650-A	25	23	37.5	19	26	19.75	18.75	40	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BLUES

The metal frame on the Blues series has a matte black finish.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BALI

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD SHELL										
	BAL2A1B	Cherry, Beech	526								
	Black										
	BAL2A1C	Cherry, Beech	580								
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED FRONT										
	BAL2A2B	Cherry, Beech	714	739	773	809	845	886	933	980	1058
	Black										
	BAL2A2C	Cherry, Beech	786	815	845	880	915	963	1009	1063	1145
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK										
	BAL2A3B	Cherry, Beech	685	708	732	762	786	815	845	891	939
	Black										
	BAL2A3C	Cherry, Beech	732	762	786	815	850	898	933	985	1034
	Chrome										

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	–
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.
When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 12 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at \$845 list.
Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Bali Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
Bali Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Style	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood 2 Upholstered Front 3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	B Black C Chrome

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD BACK, UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	1040	Cherry, Beech	893	924	953	995	1038	1092	1150	1252
	UPHOLSTERED BACK, UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	1041	Cherry, Beech	1006	1051	1094	1149	1208	1275	1348	1479
	WOOD BACK, WOOD SEAT									
	1042	Cherry, Beech	853							

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
										1 chair	2 chairs
1040	23	23	32	19	26	18.5	18.25	18	11	0.7	0.7
1041	23	23	32	19	26	18.5	18.25	18	11	0.9	0.9
1042	23	23	32	19	26	18.5	18.25	18	11	—	—

ORDERING NOTES

Can Can chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CAN CAN

Can Can Tables can be found in the Krug Conference Price Guide.

GANGING

Can Can seating can be ganged at an upcharge of \$25 list. Please specify at time of order.

STACKING

When used with Caddie (stacking cart) the Can Can series stacks to a maximum of 5 chairs high. Caddie is available at \$845 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

METAL FINISHES

Special finishes on chrome legs are available at a 10% list upcharge. Minimum order quantity for this option is 25 units (extra lead time is required). Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

START

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARMLESS WITH CANTILEVER BASE									
	STA2MC0	568	582	595	613	636	662	690	717	817
	LOOP ARM WITH CANTILEVER BASE									
	STA2MC1	639	655	667	687	705	733	758	786	884
	ARMLESS WITH FOUR-LEG BASE									
	STA2ML0	568	582	595	613	636	662	690	717	817
	LOOP ARM WITH FOUR-LEG BASE									
	STA2ML1	639	655	667	687	705	733	758	786	884

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube
CANTILEVER BASE										
Armless STA2MC0	21.25	24	34.25	18	n/a	n/a	17	n/a	36	12
Loop arm STA2MC1	21	24	34.25	18	25.25	18.5	17	n/a	42	12
FOUR LEG BASE										
Armless STA2ML0	19.5	24	35	20.5	n/a	n/a	17	n/a	33	12
Loop arm STA2ML1	19.5	24	35	20.5	26	18.5	17	n/a	39	12

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Base Style	Arm Style
STA Start	2 Guest Seating	M Mid Back	C Cantilever L Four Leg Base	0 Armless 1 Loop Arm

COM YARDAGE

To insure consistent cutting patterns, 1.4 yards are required for a single chair, but will also provide fabric for two chairs. For example, yardage for 25 chairs would be:

24

1

x

x

0.7

1.4

=

=

16.8

1.4

18.2 yards

Please use the chart below to determine yardage requirements for smaller orders:

	Single Fabric Selection	Contrasting Seat and Back Fabric Selection	
	Yardage required	Yardage required for seat	Yardage required for back
(1) chair	1.4 yards	0.7 yards	0.7 yards
(2) chairs	1.4 yards	0.7 yards	0.7 yards
(3) chairs	2.1 yards	1.4 yards	1.4 yards
(4) chairs	2.8 yards	1.4 yards	1.4 yards
(5) chairs	3.5 yards	2.1 yards	2.1 yards
(6) chairs	4.2 yards	2.1 yards	2.1 yards

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARM CHAIR										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	640								
	CAP2A2	Cherry, Beech	778	808	834	871	908	950	997	1051	1142
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	706	733	762	794	826	860	892	947	1003
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	724								
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	788	817	844	876	908	941	974	1029	1085
	SIDE CHAIR										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	590								
	CAP2S2	Cherry, Beech	724	753	784	821	860	899	937	992	1084
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	658	686	711	744	778	811	844	899	952
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	674								
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	740	755	794	826	860	892	926	980	1036
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	769								
	CAP5A2	Cherry, Beech	933	969	1001	1045	1090	1139	1196	1261	1353
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	848	881	913	953	993	1031	1071	1137	1193
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	867								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	946	979	1012	1051	1090	1130	1168	1235	1289
	CADDIE										
	CDE6		845								

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood
	5 Barstool	S Side Chair	2 Fully Upholstered
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4 Wood with Holes
			5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 20 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

BARSTOOL

The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42".

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER

Capri Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

CAPRI

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	—
Fully upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	—	—	17.25	12	13	—
Fully upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	—	—	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	—	—	17.75	13	13	0.6
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	—
Fully upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	—	—	—	—	20	17	—

Wood versions only can be packed 2 per carton for a total cube of 13.

When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 20 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions may not be stacked with Caddie.

Ganging for Capri is optional at \$25 list per chair.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE
	PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK	
	THE20	149
	NOTE: See below to specify colors.	
	CADDIE	
	CDE6	845

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
THE20	22	21.75	33.25	17.75	16.75	12	16
CDE6	25.5	41	28.5	—	—	20	17

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Style
THE Thelma	2 Guest Seating	0 Plastic Seat

THELMA

Thelma (plastic seat and back) is available in: **Black, Beige, Peach, Pistachio, Sage** and **Blue**. Please specify a color when ordering. Thelma features a polished chrome frame.

NOTE: When Thelma is packed 5 per carton—total cube equals 16.

CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Thelma stacks to a maximum 30 chairs high.

GANGING

Ganging is optional at \$25 list per chair.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

LOUISE

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK									
	LOU20	131								
	NOTE: See below to specify colors.									
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	LOU21	197	220	241	274	307	340	372	427	492
	NOTE: See below to specify colors.									
	CADDIE									
	CDE6	845								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOU20	17.75	21	33.25	18	16.75	10	16	—
LOU21	17.75	21	33.25	18	16.75	10	16	0.7
CDE6	25.5	41	28.5	—	—	20	17	—

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Type
LOU Louise	2 Guest Seating	0 Plastic Seat
		1 Upholstered Seat

LOUISE

Louise (plastic seat and back) is available in: **Black, Beige, Peach, Pistachio, Sage** and **Blue**. Please specify a color when ordering. Louise features a polished chrome frame.

NOTE: When Louise is packed 5 per carton—total cube equals 16.

CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Louise stacks to a maximum 15 chairs high for non upholstered models and 12 for upholstered seat models.

GANGING

Ganging is optional at \$25 list per chair.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	784								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry	887								
		Jury Base									
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	956	1001	1045	1088	1130	1173	1213	1257	1326
	178-J	Oak, Cherry	1067	1115	1160	1206	1250	1296	1338	1383	1456
		Jury Base									
	REMOVABLE CUSHION UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	956	1001	1045	1088	1130	1173	1213	1257	1326
	179-J	Oak, Cherry	1067	1115	1160	1206	1250	1296	1338	1383	1456
		Jury Base									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	—
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

The Bank of England series is also available as a side chair and as a tilter with a five prong base and casters. These versions are available only when ordered in contract quantities. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Jury Bases are not available on *KrugExpress*.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CLARENDON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	SIDE CHAIR									
	CLA2S	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1156	1182	1210	1248	1287	1325	1364	1439

HAMPTON



ARM CHAIR										
187-A	Oak	627								
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	681								
ARM CHAIR—UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
188-A	Oak	861	908	954	1001	1047	1091	1138	1208	1299
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	917	966	1011	1058	1103	1147	1195	1264	1356



SIDE CHAIR										
187-S	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	563								
SIDE CHAIR—UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
188-S	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	749	796	844	889	935	979	1026	1096	1186

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CLA2S	21	24	39	18.5	—	—	17	22	19.4	1.0
187-A	21	21	33.5	18	25.5	19	16.5	21	12	—
187-S	21	21	33.5	18	—	—	16.5	21	12	—
188-A	21	21	33.5	18.5	25.5	19	16.5	21	12	0.75
188-S	21	21	33.5	18.5	—	—	16.5	21	12	0.75

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2200	Oak	372	416	447	525	565	600	659	748	867


ORDERING NOTES

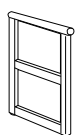
Includes back, seat, cross rails and connecting hardware.

2209	Oak	311	343	360	402	422	441	469	517	636
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

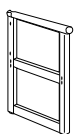

ORDERING NOTES

Includes seat, cross rails and connecting hardware.

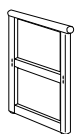
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES				PRICE
----------------------------	--	--	--	-------


END ARM FRAME

2201-L	Oak	Left end frame	135
2201-R	Oak	Right end frame	135


CENTER CONNECTING ARM FRAME

2202	Oak	Connecting arm frame	135
------	-----	----------------------	-----


ARM TO TABLE CONNECTING FRAME

2203-L	Oak	Left arm to table frame	135
2203-R	Oak	Right arm to table frame	135

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
2200	18.75	17	34.75	—	18.25	18	15	2	1.3
2209	18.75	17	34.75	—	18.25	19	15	2	1.3
2201-L	1.75	20.5	26	26	—	—	3	0.7	—
2201-R	1.75	20.5	26	26	—	—	3	0.7	—
2202	1.75	20.5	26	26	—	—	3	0.7	—
2203-L	1.75	20.5	26	26	—	—	3	0.7	—
2203-R	1.75	20.5	26	26	—	—	3	0.7	—

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

LINK PLANNING DIMENSIONS

Overall chair unit: W 21.5"

D 22.5"

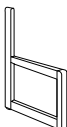
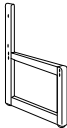
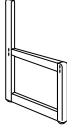
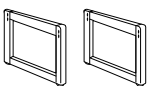
H 34.75"

Center to center of side frames: W 20"

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

LINK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			PRICE
	END ARMLESS FRAME			
	2204-L	Oak	Left end frame	95
	2204-R	Oak	Right end frame	95
	ORDERING NOTES			For use with an armless seating unit when starting or completing a run of modules.
	CENTER CONNECTING ARMLESS FRAME			
	2205	Oak	Center armless frame	95
	ORDERING NOTES			For use with connecting seating units where no arm is required between units.
	ARMLESS TO TABLE CONNECTING FRAME			
	2206-L	Oak	Left frame	95
	2206-R	Oak	Right frame	95
	TABLE/BENCH END FRAME			
	2207-L	Oak	Left table/bench end frame	85
	2207-R	Oak	Right table/bench end frame	85
	2208	Oak	Center connecting frame	85
	ORDERING NOTES			For use with connecting seating units where no arm is required between units.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Shipping Weight	Cube
2204-L	1.75	20.5	26	26	3	0.7
2204-R	1.75	20.5	26	26	3	0.7
2205	1.13	19.5	26	—	3	0.7
2206-L	1.13	19.5	26	—	3	0.7
2206-R	1.13	19.5	26	—	3	0.7
2207-L	1.13	19.5	17.5	—	3	0.7
2207-R	1.13	19.5	17.5	—	3	0.7
2208	1.13	19.5	17.5	—	3	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

LINK PLANNING DIMENSIONS

Overall chair unit: W 21.5"

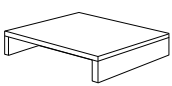
D 22.5"

H 34.75"

Center to center of side frames: W 20"

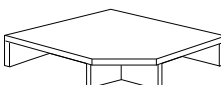
FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/TABLE SURFACE	PRICE
	INLINE TABLE	
	2210 Oak veneer top	450
	2211 Plastic laminate top	483

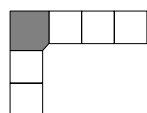
ORDERING NOTES

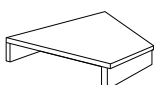
Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware.

	CORNER TABLE 90° L-TURN	
	2212 Oak veneer top	518
	2213 Plastic laminate top	550

ORDERING NOTES

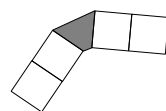
Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware.



	TABLE 45° TURN	
	2214 Oak veneer top	450
	2215 Plastic laminate top	483

ORDERING NOTES

Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
2210	18.75	18.75	17.75	10	1.5
2211	18.75	18.75	17.75	10	1.5
2212	25.75	25.75	17.75	20	2
2213	25.75	25.75	17.75	20	2
2214	26	17.5	17.75	10	1.5
2215	26	17.5	17.75	10	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

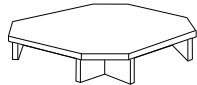
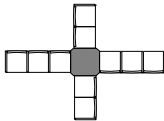
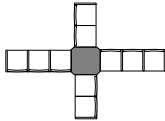
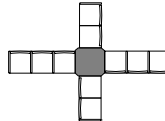
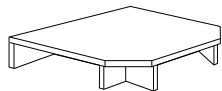
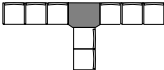
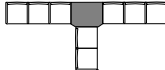
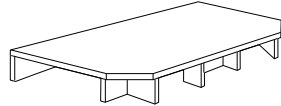
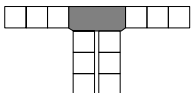
TABLES

1" thick tops with oak veneer or plastic laminate.

Please provide name and number of plastic laminate selection for plastic laminate top tables.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/TABLE SURFACE		PRICE
	TABLE FOR X CONFIGURATION		
	2216	Oak veneer top	550
	2217	Plastic laminate top	587
	ORDERING NOTES Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware. Please specify type when ordering.		
	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
	Face to Face	Face Clockwise	Face Counter-clockwise
			
	TABLE FOR T CONFIGURATION		
	2218	Oak veneer top	691
	2219	Plastic laminate top	762
	ORDERING NOTES Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware.		
	Type 1	Type 2	
	Face to Face, left side	Face Clockwise, right side	
			
	TABLE FOR DOUBLE T CONFIGURATION		
	2220	Oak veneer top	1004
	2221	Plastic laminate top	1073
	ORDERING NOTES Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware.		
			

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
2216	32.75	32.75	17.75	25	3
2217	32.75	32.75	17.75	25	3
2218	32.75	25.75	17.75	22	3
2219	32.75	25.75	17.75	22	3
2220	65	25.75	17.75	50	6
2221	65	25.75	17.75	50	6

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

TABLES

1" thick tops with oak veneer or plastic laminate.

Please provide name and number of plastic laminate selection for plastic laminate top tables.

FABRICS

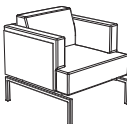
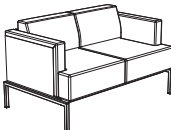
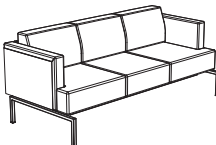
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SOFT SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SUTTON

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	ONE-SEAT										
	SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1318	1438	1577	1790	1922	2067	2243	2677	3214
	SUT3-1-0-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1444	1583	1738	1992	2137	2297	2494	2976	3533
	SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1402	1537	1686	1934	2074	2230	2421	2890	3429
	SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1670	1804	1935	2067	2200	2336	2465	2625	3163
	TWO-SEAT										
	SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1763	1869	1981	2118	2277	2434	2900	3291	3977
	SUT3-2-0-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1961	2080	2203	2357	2531	2708	3040	3661	4366
	SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1905	2019	2139	2288	2457	2629	2950	3555	4239
	SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2169	2306	2444	2613	2784	2951	3121	3339	4022
	THREE-SEAT										
	SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2392	2529	2677	2821	2964	3114	3273	3965	4922
	SUT3-3-0-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2663	2814	2976	3137	3299	3462	3638	4410	5397
	SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2585	2732	2890	3046	3202	3361	3533	4283	5239
	SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2835	3053	3278	3551	3827	4101	4377	4692	5651

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

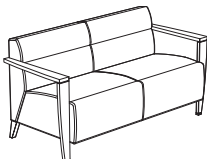
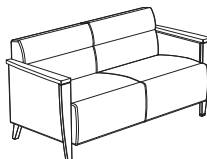
METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in silver metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT OPEN ARM									
	SER3-1-0	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1264	1380	1514	1716	1844	1982	2151	2566
	ONE-SEAT CLOSED ARM									
	SER3-1-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1390	1518	1664	1887	2028	2181	2365	2823
	TWO 1/2-SEAT OPEN ARM									
	SER3-2X-0	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1690	1793	1900	2031	2182	2336	2620	3157
	TWO 1/2-SEAT CLOSED ARM									
	SER3-2X-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1860	1973	2089	2234	2401	2570	2883	3473

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SER310	28.5	28.5	31.5	17.5	24	21.5	19.5	50	23	2.6
SER311	28.5	28.5	31.5	17.5	24	21.5	19.5	50	23	4.3
SER32X0	59	28.5	31.5	17.5	24	52	19.5	100	41	4.4
SER32X1	59	28.5	31.5	17.5	24	52	19.5	100	41	6.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style
SER	3	1	0
Sera	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Open Arm
		2X	1
		Two 1/2-Seat	Closed Arm

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

METAL DETAILING

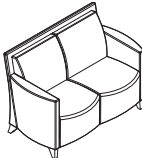
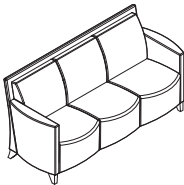
Metal leg and arm detailing is available in silver metallic only.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

RIVOLI

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	RIV3-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1358	1496	1641	1859	2000	2150	2333	2784	3276
	TWO-SEAT										
	RIV3-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1833	1946	2061	2202	2367	2531	2841	3423	4106
	THREE-SEAT										
	RIV3-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2491	2629	2784	2933	3083	3238	3402	4124	5080

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination upholstery on Rivoli, base price will be determined using the higher grade fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

	Seat & Back Unit Width	Outback Unit	Arms (L & R Combined)
RIV3-1	1.9	1.9	2.1
RIV3-2	3	2.7	2.1
RIV3-3	4.5	3.4	2.1

NOTE: Measurements shown are in yards

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
RIV3-1	29	29.5	34	17.5	25.75	20.63	20.47	55	22	5.0
RIV3-2	49.75	29.5	34	17.5	25.75	40.83	20.47	86	38	7.3
RIV3-3	70	29.5	34	17.5	25.75	61.34	20.47	116	54	9.4

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count
RIV Rivoli	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

Any or all of the following components can be specified separately in contrasting fabrics:

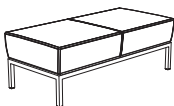
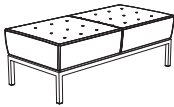
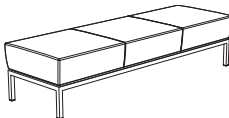
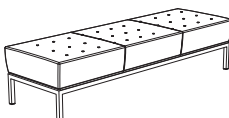
Outback / Arms (combined) / Seat and back (combined)

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK COVERS

Rivoli Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

Rivoli Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair, \$300 list per three-seater chair.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1083	1137	1192	1247	1305	1363	1422	1498	1607
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1396	1450	1505	1560	1618	1675	1735	1810	1921
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1425	1503	1577	1653	1728	1804	1881	1972	2216
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	1909	1986	2060	2136	2212	2287	2364	2455	2699

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	—	—	—	—	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	—	—	—	—	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	—	—	—	—	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	—	—	—	—	110	25	3.6

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Benches are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$200 list per bench.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR Carlyle	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	0 Upholstery Standard
		3 Three-Seat	1 Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE

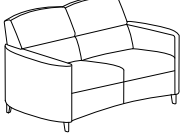
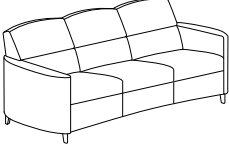
Base is available in silver metallic only.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

STUDIO

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	4000-1	1264	1380	1514	1716	1844	1982	2151	2566	3069
	TWO-SEAT									
	4000-2	1690	1793	1900	2031	2182	2336	2620	3157	3795
	THREE-SEAT									
	4000-3	2295	2426	2566	2705	2842	2987	3137	3801	4714

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination upholstery on Studio, base pricing will be determined using the higher grade of fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

Studio	Seat	Top Back	Bottom Back	Outside Back	Front Deck	Arms
4000-1	1	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.4	2.8
4000-2	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.7	2.8
4000-3	2.5	2	1.2	0.9	1.4	2.8

NOTE: Measurements shown are in yards

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4000-1	27	28	32.5	17.75	25.25	21.75	19.5	97	22	5.5
4000-2	48.5	28	32.5	17.75	25.25	40.75	19.5	117	29	7.0
4000-3	69.75	28	32.5	17.75	25.25	60.5	19.5	145	55	10.0

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

STUDIO

The finish on Studio legs is silver metallic. Other leg finishes may be specified for an additional \$250 list per unit. Minimum order quantity for this option is 25 units (extra lead time required). Please contact Customer Service for more information.

UPHOLSTERED REMOVABLE SEAT & BACK COVERS

Studio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

Studio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WITH CASTERS									
	STU2111	Black	1750	1861	1988	2185	2303	2430	2586	3488
	STU2221	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2001	2112	2240	2436	2556	2682	2838	3740
	STU2321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2153	2265	2392	2588	2706	2835	2990	3891
	WITH LEGS									
	STU2112	Black	2042	2154	2283	2478	2596	2724	2880	3782
	STU2222	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2295	2407	2535	2731	2849	2976	3132	4034
	STU2322	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2447	2560	2686	2883	3001	3129	3285	4186

ORDERING NOTES: To remove tablet arm, please specify clearly on order and deduct \$125 from list price.
 Studio Task Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.
 Studio Task Lounge chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination fabric upholstery on Studio Task, base pricing will be determined using the higher grade of fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

Studio Task	Seat	Top Back	Bottom Back	Outside Back	Arms
All versions	1	0.7	0.6	0.7	2.8

NOTE: Measurements shown are in yards

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
STU2111	26.75	28.5	32	18	25	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5
STU2221	26.75	28.5	32	18	25	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5
STU2321	26.75	28.5	32	18	25	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5
STU2112	26.75	28.5	32.5	18.5	25.5	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5
STU2222	26.75	28.5	32.5	18.5	25.5	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5
STU2322	26.75	28.5	32.5	18.5	25.5	21.75	18.75	97	22	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Tablet Style	Shelf Style	Base Style
STU Studio	2 Guest Chair	1 Black Tablet	1 Black Shelf	1 Casters
		2 Maple Tablet	2 Maple Shelf	2 Legs
		3 Glass Tablet		

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

STUDIO TASK

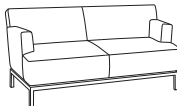
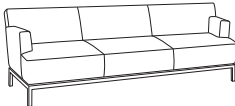
Studio Task comes with tablet in right arm position as a standard and can be ordered with tablet in left arm position through special request. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Studio Task (caster versions) comes with 2 rear locking casters. Studio Task legs are silver metallic finish. Other leg finishes may be specified for an additional \$250 list per unit. Minimum order quantity for this option is 25 units (extra lead time required).

Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CARLYLE

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2080	2147	2212	2343	2473	2606	2737	2977	3388
	CAR312	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2080	2147	2212	2343	2473	2606	2737	2977	3388
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2809	2908	3005	3170	3335	3499	3662	4018	4680
	CAR322	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2809	2908	3005	3170	3335	3499	3662	4018	4680
	THREE-SEAT										
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3788	3909	4028	4248	4468	4685	4905	5343	6163
	CAR332	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3788	3909	4028	4248	4468	4685	4905	5343	6163

ORDERING NOTES: Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR Carlyle	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	1 Wood Base & Legs
		2 Two-Seat	2 Metal Base & Legs
		3 Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

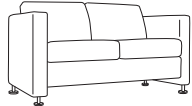
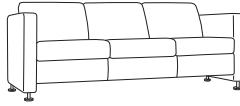
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SL03-10	1670	1804	1935	2067	2200	2336	2465	2625	3163
	SL03-11	1821	1956	2087	2251	2445	2521	2649	2811	3350
	TWO-SEAT									
	SL03-20	2169	2306	2444	2613	2784	2951	3121	3339	4022
	SL03-21	2443	2579	2718	2916	3090	3253	3428	3640	4325
	THREE-SEAT									
	SL03-30	2835	3053	3278	3551	3827	4101	4377	4692	5651
	SL03-31	3108	3328	3552	3857	4132	4404	4684	4997	5956

ORDERING NOTES: Sloan Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SL03-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SL03-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SL03-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SL03-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SL03-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SL03-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
SLO Sloane	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	0 Standard Upholstery
		2 Two-Seat	1 Top Stitching and Buttons
		3 Three-Seat	

FABRICS

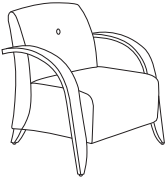
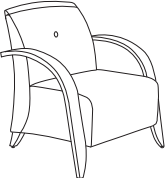
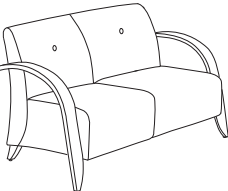
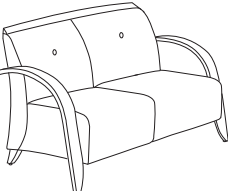
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

SLOANE

Legs are available in metal with a silver metallic finish only, as shown.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BAXTER

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BAX3-11	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1393	1477	1557	1640	1722	1802	1886	1985	2251
	ONE-SEAT WOOD RAIL BACK										
	BAX3-12	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1526	1610	1690	1773	1856	1937	2020	2119	2384
	TWO-SEAT UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BAX3-21	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1833	1946	2061	2202	2367	2531	2841	3423	4106
	TWO-SEAT WOOD RAIL BACK										
	BAX3-22	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2039	2151	2267	2407	2573	2736	3047	3628	4312
	OTTOMAN										
	BAX5	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	466	523	584	643	706	769	833	914	1035

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BAX5	23.5	23.5	17	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	6	1.3
BAX3-11	29.5	29.5	35.2	17.75	25.5	23	19.75	49	22	2.9
BAX3-12	29.5	29.5	34.7	17.75	25.5	23	19.75	49	22	2.9
BAX3-21	51	29.5	35.2	17.75	25.5	44.75	19.75	98	41	4.2
BAX3-22	51	29.5	34.7	17.75	25.5	44.75	19.75	98	41	4.2

Note: Overall height for BAX3-12 and BAX3-22 is .5" taller than BAX3-11 and BAX3-21.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Back Style
BAX Baxter	3 Guest Chair	1 One-Seat	1 Upholstered Back Detail
	5 Ottoman	2 Two-Seat	2 Wood Back

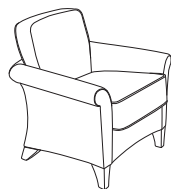
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



GRI2 Cherry, Maple,
Walnut, Anigre

1698

1763

1829

1949

2069

2189

2321

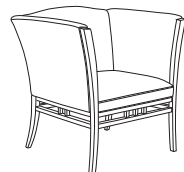
2901

3335

ORDERING NOTES: Griffin Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

MONTEREY

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



MON 2A Cherry, Maple,
Walnut, Anigre

1450

1609

1764

1920

2081

2241

2402

2564

2994

ORDERING NOTES: Monterey Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
GRI2	30	29	31	19	23	20	20.5	90	22.5	4.75
MON 2A	30.5	27	31.5	18.25	31	21	20	43	19	4.75

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm Chair
GRI Griffin	2 Guest Seating	
MON Monterey	2 Guest Seating	A

STANDARD FINISHES

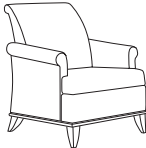
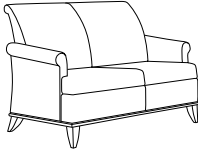
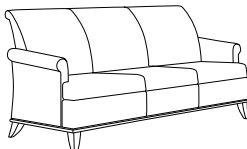
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CELLO

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	ONE-SEAT										
	4900-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1598	1739	1872	2064	2213	2361	2517	2947	3393
	TWO-SEAT										
	4900-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2159	2328	2504	2675	2849	3021	3197	3641	4198
	THREE-SEAT										
	4900-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2925	3180	3433	3699	3965	4236	4504	5058	5797

ORDERING NOTES: Cello Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4900-1	29.5	33	37.5	18	24	21.75	20.5	107	22	5.2
4900-2	52	33	37.5	18	24	44.25	20.5	133	38	6.6
4900-3	74.5	33	37.5	18	24	66.75	20.5	172	54	8.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

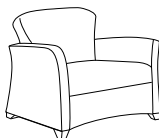
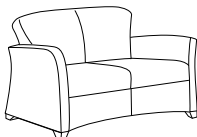
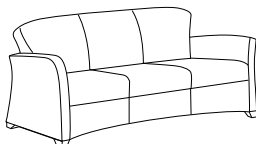
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

CELLO

Cello has fixed seat cushions.

Cello series specified in leather features piping on the front face and reverse face of the arms, as well as double stitched seams on the back.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
	ONE-SEAT										
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1318	1438	1577	1790	1922	2067	2243	2677	3214
	TWO-SEAT										
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1763	1869	1981	2118	2277	2434	2900	3291	3977
	THREE-SEAT										
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2392	2529	2677	2821	2964	3114	3273	3965	4922

ORDERING NOTES: Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

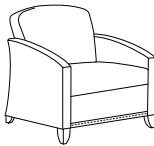
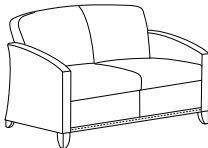
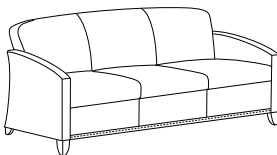
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TERRA

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	4400-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1358	1496	1641	1859	2000	2150	2333	2784	3276
	TWO-SEAT										
	4400-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1833	1946	2061	2202	2367	2531	2841	3423	4106
	THREE-SEAT										
	4400-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2491	2629	2784	2933	3083	3238	3402	4124	5080

ORDERING NOTES: Terra Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$100** list per one-seater chair, **\$200** list per two-seater chair and **\$300** list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4400-1	32	32	34.5	18	26	22.5	20.25	97	22	5.4
4400-2	51	32	34.5	18	26	45	20.25	120	41	7.5
4400-3	75	32	34.5	18	26	67.5	20.25	145	55	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

An optional wood arm is available on Terra at an upcharge of **\$100** list. Please specify at time of order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

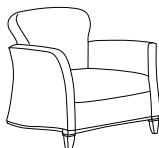
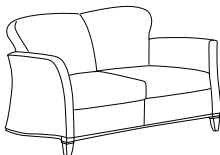
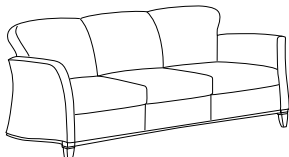
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

TERRA

Terra has fixed seat cushions.

WOOD ARM

An optional wood arm is available on Terra at an upcharge of **\$100** list. Please specify at time of order.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	ONE-SEAT										
	4500-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1402	1537	1686	1934	2074	2230	2421	2890	3429
	TWO-SEAT										
	4500-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1905	2019	2139	2288	2457	2629	2951	3555	4239
	THREE-SEAT										
	4500-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2585	2732	2890	3046	3202	3361	3533	4283	5239

ORDERING NOTES: Fresco Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4500-1	29.5	31	33.5	17.5	25.5	21.75	20.5	97	22	5.9
4500-2	52.5	31	33.5	17.5	25.5	44.25	20.5	120	41	7.5
4500-3	75	31	33.5	17.5	25.5	66.75	20.5	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

FRESCO

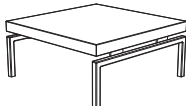
Fresco has fixed seat cushions.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

OCCASIONAL TABLES

SUTTON

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE								
	SUT4-24-24-16	628	698		24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	658	730		24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	706	784		30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	720	800		30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	813	903		48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	833	925		48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	872	968		48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	891	990		48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BASES

Bases are available in silver metallic only.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above. Please see page 13 for laminate chart. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	W	D	H		
 SERA SQUARE SER4-18-18-21 SER4-24-24-16 SER4-24-24-21 SER4-30-30-21 SER4-36-36-16 SER4-42-24-16	850	910	18	18	21	27	6
	904	968	24	24	16	35	8
	923	987	24	24	21	37	10
	970	1038	30	30	21	50	15
	993	1063	36	36	16	62	16
	1022	1093	42	24	16	50	13

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
 STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Sera is available in Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

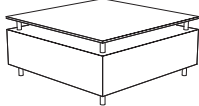
METAL DETAILING

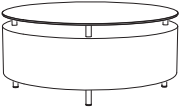
Metal detailing is available in silver metallic only.

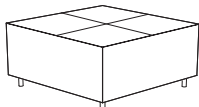
WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

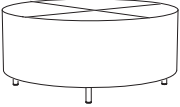
VIRTU

	FINISHES CHERRY, OAK, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	STYLE 1	W	D	H		
	VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP						
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1004	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1071	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1192	24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	1447	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	1720	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	1880	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	2049	48	24	16	78	25

	VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP						
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1162	24	—	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	2057	36	—	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1340	24	—	21	52	13

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING CUBIC	
		STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	812	870	875	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	850	895	930	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	911	974	990	24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1079	1154	1150	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1270	1350	1370	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	1850	1940	1950	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	1699	1818	1750	48	24	16	78	25

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	608	650	700	24	—	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1159	1240	1320	36	—	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	786	841	880	24	—	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
 STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond
 patterned veneer top
 (recommended in a clear
 or light finish only)

METAL DETAILING

Legs and stanchions are available in silver metallic only.

GLASS

Glass is available in frosted only. Glass is tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		L	W	H		
		STYLE 1	STYLE 2					
	MONTEREY SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR							
	5500-18-18-16	766	824	18	18	16	18	3
	5500-18-18-21	773	835	18	18	21	19	4
	5500-18-18-29	827	891	18	18	29	20	5
	5500-18-24-16	793	853	18	24	16	20	4
	5500-18-24-21	805	865	18	24	21	21	5
	5500-24-24-16	822	886	24	24	16	26	5
	5500-24-24-21	839	901	24	24	21	28	7
	5500-24-24-29	880	945	24	24	29	31	10
	5500-30-30-16	854	933	30	30	16	34	8
	5500-30-30-21	883	947	30	30	21	36	11
	5500-36-36-16	903	971	36	36	16	38	14
	5500-36-36-21	917	984	36	36	21	40	15
	5500-48-24-16	929	1000	48	24	16	46	11
	5500-48-24-21	945	1016	48	24	21	48	14
	5500-48-24-29	981	1059	48	24	29	50	19
	ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	MONTEREY ROUND							
	5501-18D-16	859	924	18 Dia.	—	16	18	3
	5501-18D-21	883	947	18 Dia.	—	21	20	4
	5501-18D-29	967	1039	18 Dia.	—	29	22	5
	5501-24D-16	912	979	24 Dia.	—	16	30	5
	5501-24D-21	929	999	24 Dia.	—	21	33	7
	5501-24D-29	977	1041	24 Dia.	—	29	35	10
	5501-30D-16	985	1062	30 Dia.	—	16	39	11
	5501-30D-21	1014	1091	30 Dia.	—	21	42	12
	5501-36D-16	1163	1251	36 Dia.	—	16	41	12
	5501-36D-21	1198	1289	36 Dia.	—	21	44	15
	ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	MONTEREY OVAL							
	5502-18-24-21	1210	1300	18	24	21	20	5.5
	5502-42-24-16	1392	1498	42	24	16	46	9
	ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	MONTEREY BOW FRONT							
	5503-53-15-29	1474	1587	53	15	29	54	13
	ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15" at center and 13" at ends. A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Pacifica occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

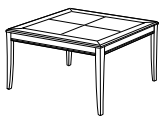
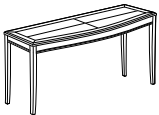
LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

PACIFICA COLLECTION | LAGUNA

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		L	W	H		
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2						
	LAGUNA SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR							
	5510-18-18-16	690	742	18	18	16	18	3
	5510-18-18-21	705	758	18	18	21	19	4
	5510-18-18-29	764	820	18	18	29	20	5
	5510-18-24-16	716	770	18	24	16	20	4
	5510-18-24-21	730	786	18	24	21	21	5
	5510-24-24-16	753	809	24	24	16	26	5
	5510-24-24-21	768	824	24	24	21	28	7
	5510-24-24-29	817	876	24	24	29	31	10
	5510-30-30-16	794	855	30	30	16	34	8
	5510-30-30-21	810	873	30	30	21	36	11
	5510-36-36-16	834	899	36	36	16	38	14
	5510-36-36-21	853	915	36	36	21	40	15
	5510-48-24-16	864	930	48	24	16	46	11
	5510-48-24-21	880	945	48	24	21	48	14
	5510-48-24-29	912	979	48	24	29	50	19
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	LAGUNA ROUND							
	5511-18D-16	858	923	18 Dia.	–	16	18	3
	5511-18D-21	881	946	18 Dia.	–	21	20	4
	5511-18D-29	986	1063	18 Dia.	–	29	22	5
	5511-24D-16	899	967	24 Dia.	–	16	30	5
	5511-24D-21	925	996	24 Dia.	–	21	33	7
	5511-24D-29	998	1065	24 Dia.	–	29	35	10
	5511-30D-16	946	1018	30 Dia.	–	16	39	11
	5511-30D-21	963	1032	30 Dia.	–	21	42	12
	5511-36D-16	971	1044	36 Dia.	–	16	41	12
	5511-36D-21	1000	1074	36 Dia.	–	21	44	15
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	LAGUNA OVAL							
	5512-18-24-21	1097	1179	18	24	21	20	5.5
	5512-42-24-16	1318	1418	42	24	16	46	9
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	LAGUNA BOW FRONT							
	5513-53-15-29	1411	1500	53	15	29	54	13
ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15" at center and 13" at ends. A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond
patterned veneer top
(recommended in a clear
or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Pacifica occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

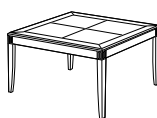
LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING	CUBIC	
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE							
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	L	W	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	NAPA SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR							
	5520-18-18-16	717	772	18	18	16	18	3
	5520-18-18-21	732	787	18	18	21	19	4
	5520-18-18-29	792	852	18	18	29	20	5
	5520-18-24-16	744	801	18	24	16	20	4
	5520-18-24-21	757	817	18	24	21	21	5
	5520-24-24-16	770	827	24	24	16	26	5
	5520-24-24-21	786	845	24	24	21	28	7
	5520-24-24-29	839	901	24	24	29	31	10
	5520-30-30-16	802	861	30	30	16	34	8
	5520-30-30-21	820	883	30	30	21	36	11
	5520-36-36-16	840	903	36	36	16	38	14
	5520-36-36-21	859	925	36	36	21	40	15
	5520-48-24-16	878	944	48	24	16	46	11
	5520-48-24-21	900	968	48	24	21	48	14
	5520-48-24-29	967	1038	48	24	29	50	19
	ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	NAPA ROUND							
	5521-18D-16	848	913	18 Dia.	—	16	18	3
	5521-18D-21	864	930	18 Dia.	—	21	20	4
	5521-18D-29	951	1022	18 Dia.	—	29	22	5
	5521-24D-16	876	940	24 Dia.	—	16	30	5
	5521-24D-21	899	967	24 Dia.	—	21	33	7
	5521-24D-29	957	1031	24 Dia.	—	29	35	10
	5521-30D-16	1030	1105	30 Dia.	—	16	39	11
	5521-30D-21	1051	1129	30 Dia.	—	21	42	12
	5521-36D-16	1133	1219	36 Dia.	—	16	41	12
	5521-36D-21	1159	1247	36 Dia.	—	21	44	15
	ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	NAPA OVAL							
	5522-18-24-21	1137	1221	18	24	21	20	5.5
	5522-42-24-16	1341	1447	42	24	16	46	9
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	NAPA BOW FRONT							
	5523-53-15-29	1449	1558	53	15	29	54	13
	ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15” at center and 13” at ends. A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond
patterned veneer top
(recommended in a clear
or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes
please see page 5.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is
available on Pacifica occasional tables at an
upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye
Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list
upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for
more information. Laminate is not available on
KrugExpress.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

PACIFICA COLLECTION | TIBURON



	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE		L	W	H		
		STYLE 1	STYLE 2					
	TIBURON SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR							
	5530-18-18-16	734	789	18	18	16	20	3
	5530-18-18-21	747	804	18	18	21	21	4
	5530-18-18-29	772	832	18	18	29	23	5
	5530-18-24-16	762	820	18	24	16	23	4
	5530-18-24-21	774	833	18	24	21	25	5
	5530-24-24-16	789	849	24	24	16	28	5
	5530-24-24-21	805	865	24	24	21	31	7
	5530-24-24-29	854	917	24	24	29	33	10
	5530-30-30-16	835	900	30	30	16	36	8
	5530-30-30-21	853	915	30	30	21	38	11
	5530-36-36-16	880	945	36	36	16	39	14
	5530-36-36-21	900	967	36	36	21	42	15
	5530-48-24-16	914	982	48	24	16	47	11
	5530-48-24-21	935	1005	48	24	21	49	14
	5530-48-24-29	968	1041	48	24	29	51	19
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	TIBURON ROUND							
	5531-18D-16	880	938	18 Dia.	—	16	18	3.5
	5531-18D-21	899	956	18 Dia.	—	21	20	4.5
	5531-18D-29	940	1004	18 Dia.	—	29	22	6
	5531-24D-16	917	979	24 Dia.	—	16	30	6
	5531-24D-21	938	1000	24 Dia.	—	21	33	7.5
	5531-24D-29	999	1064	24 Dia.	—	29	35	10.5
	5531-30D-16	1046	1117	30 Dia.	—	16	39	11
	5531-30D-21	1064	1138	30 Dia.	—	21	42	12
	5531-36D-16	1157	1230	36 Dia.	—	16	41	12
	5531-36D-21	1172	1251	36 Dia.	—	21	44	15
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	TIBURON OVAL							
	5532-18-24-21	1162	1250	18	24	21	20	5.5
	5532-42-24-16	1371	1477	42	24	16	46	9
ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	TIBURON BOW FRONT							
	5533-53-15-29	1452	1562	53	15	29	54	13
ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15" at center and 13" at ends. A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond
patterned veneer top
(recommended in a clear
or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes
please see page 5.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is
available on Pacifica occasional tables at an
upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye
Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

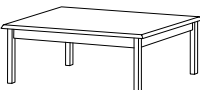
LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10%
list upcharge. Please contact Customer
Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING	CUBIC
		CHERRY, WALNUT	L	W	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	STRATFORD RECTANGULAR, SQUARE, AND ROUND						
	9800-24-18-21	588	24	18	21	20	6
	9800-26-26-21	622	26	26	21	26	9
	9800-36D-16	914	36 Dia.	—	16	42	12
	9800-48-18-16	767	48	18	16	36	9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

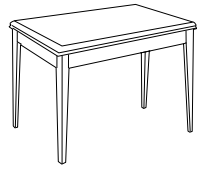
STRATFORD FINISHES

Stratford finishes include all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes.

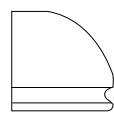
WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry.

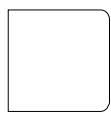
MILLENNIUM

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE	L	W	H		
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR							
	6800-18-18-21	461	530	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	485	560	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	507	589	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	527	602	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	549	622	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	609	691	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	663	768	48	18	16	36	9
6800-48-18-29	800	902	48	18	29	46	15	
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	762	876	24 Dia.	—	21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	805	914	30 Dia.	—	16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	873	982	36 Dia.	—	16	42	12

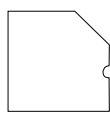
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



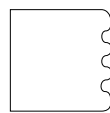
SEVILLE



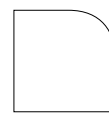
TORRENS



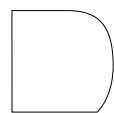
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.

Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.
3. Select an edge detail profile.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

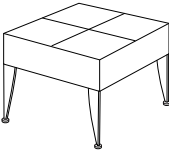
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Oak.

	FINISHES				DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING CUBIC	
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			L	W	H	WEIGHT	FEET
		STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE					
PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR									
5610-18-18-16	842	906	842	18	18	16	40	3	
5610-18-18-21	850	918	850	18	18	21	42	4	
5610-18-24-16	872	937	872	18	24	16	47	4	
5610-18-24-21	886	951	886	18	24	21	49	5	
5610-24-24-16	904	973	904	24	24	16	53	5	
5610-24-24-21	921	990	921	24	24	21	55	7	
5610-30-30-16	938	1025	938	30	30	16	69	8	
5610-30-30-21	970	1043	970	30	30	21	72	11	
5610-36-36-16	993	1066	993	36	36	16	88	14	
5610-36-36-21	1008	1084	1008	36	36	21	90	15	
5610-48-24-16	1020	1099	1020	48	24	16	102	11	
5610-48-24-21	1038	1117	1038	48	24	21	108	14	

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND								
	5611-18D-16	945	1016	945	18 Dia.	—	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	970	1043	970	18 Dia.	—	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1003	1076	1003	24 Dia.	—	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1020	1097	1020	24 Dia.	—	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1086	1166	1086	30 Dia.	—	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1116	1198	1116	30 Dia.	—	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	1278	1376	1278	36 Dia.	—	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	1318	1418	1318	36 Dia.	—	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	1264	1357	1264	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	1332	1430	1332	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	1529	1647	1529	42	24	16	102	9
	5612-42-24-21	1607	1729	1607	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at a 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top
 STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

PRADO

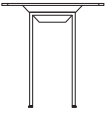
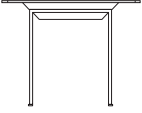
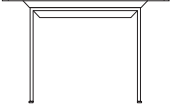
Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at a 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MONDRIAN

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	W	D	H		
	5550-18-18-21	953	18	18	21	35	5
	5550-24-24-21	1129	24	24	21	47	6
	5550-30-30-16	1326	30	30	16	57	8
	5550-30-30-21	1361	30	30	21	58	13
	5550-36-36-16	1629	36	36	16	80	18
	5550-36-36-21	1671	36	36	21	85	18
	5550-48-24-16	1689	48	24	16	73	16
	5550-48-24-21	1733	48	24	21	87	20

ORDERING NOTES

Mondrian tables come with a silver metallic frame.

Other painted finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list (minimum order quantity of 25 units and extra lead time is required).

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number.
2. Select a finish for the wood frame.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

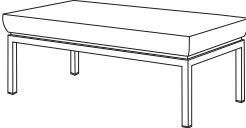
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

MONDRIAN

Mondrian glass tops are not attached to the frame. Mondrian tables come with a silver metallic frame. Other painted finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list (minimum order quantity of 25 units and extra lead time is required).

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			W	D	H		
	CAR4-18-18-24	752	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	811	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1011	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

CARLYLE

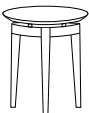
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a silver metallic finish.

WOOD SPECIES

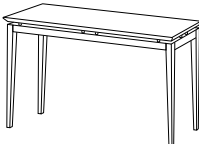
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

RATHBURN

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	W	D	H		
	ROUND						
	RAT4-18D-24	997	n/a	18	24	30	5.5
	RAT4-24D-24	1210	n/a	24	24	32	9
	RAT4-36D-16	1468	n/a	36	16	75	14.3

ORDERING NOTES:
Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).

	RECTANGULAR						
	RAT4-54-16-33	1478	54	16	33	45	14.5
	ORDERING NOTES: Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).						

ORDERING NOTES:
Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).

	SQUARE						
	RAT4-18-18-22	904	18	18	22	30	5.5
	RAT4-27-27-24	1150	27	27	24	32	12

ORDERING NOTES:
Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).

	RECTANGULAR/SQUARE						
	RAT4-42-21-16	1298	42	21	16	65	9.9
	RAT4-36-36-16	1397	36	36	16	75	14.3

ORDERING NOTES:
Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number.
2. Select a spacer finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

RATHBURN

Rathburn table spacers are available in silver metallic and matte black.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

INDEX

Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page
1010	93	2201-R	113	5501-18D-16	137	5521-18D-29	139
1011	93	2202	113	5501-18D-21	137	5521-24D-16	139
1012	93	2203-L	113	5501-18D-29	137	5521-24D-21	139
1013	93	2203-R	113	5501-24D-16	137	5521-24D-29	139
1014	94	2204-L	114	5501-24D-21	137	5521-30D-16	139
1015	94	2204-R	114	5501-24D-29	137	5521-30D-21	139
1020-A	100	2205	114	5501-30D-16	137	5521-36D-16	139
1020-S	100	2206-L	114	5501-30D-21	137	5521-36D-21	139
1025-A	100	2206-R	114	5501-36D-16	137	5522-18-24-21	139
1026-A	100	2207-L	114	5501-36D-21	137	5522-42-24-16	139
1040	105	2207-R	114	5502-18-24-21	137	5523-53-15-29	139
1041	105	2208	114	5502-42-24-16	137	5530-18-18-16	140
1042	105	2209	113	5503-53-15-29	137	5530-18-18-21	140
1051-A	92	2210	115	5510-18-18-16	138	5530-18-18-29	140
1061-CA	92	2211	115	5510-18-18-21	138	5530-18-24-16	140
1061-OA	92	2212	115	5510-18-18-29	138	5530-18-24-21	140
1070-A	97	2213	115	5510-18-24-16	138	5530-24-24-16	140
1071-CA	97	2214	115	5510-18-24-21	138	5530-24-24-21	140
1071-OA	97	2215	115	5510-24-24-16	138	5530-24-24-29	140
1072	97	2216	116	5510-24-24-21	138	5530-30-30-16	140
1090-AMB	66, 102	2217	116	5510-24-24-29	138	5530-30-30-21	140
11-HB	77	2218	116	5510-30-30-16	138	5530-36-36-16	140
11-LB	76	2219	116	5510-30-30-21	138	5530-36-36-21	140
1120-CA	99	2220	116	5510-36-36-16	138	5530-48-24-16	140
1120-OA	99	2221	116	5510-36-36-21	138	5530-48-24-21	140
1121-A	99	2451-OA	98	5510-48-24-16	138	5530-48-24-29	140
1190-A	78, 96	2461-CA	98	5510-48-24-21	138	5531-18D-16	140
1195-A	78, 96	2461-OA	98	5510-48-24-29	138	5531-18D-21	140
12-HB	77	4000-1	122	5511-18D-16	138	5531-18D-29	140
12-LB	76	4000-2	122	5511-18D-21	138	5531-24D-16	140
1240-A	95	4000-3	122	5511-18D-29	138	5531-24D-21	140
1241-A	95	4100-1	129	5511-24D-16	138	5531-24D-29	140
1242-A	95	4100-2	129	5511-24D-21	138	5531-30D-16	140
1320-CA	89	4100-3	129	5511-24D-29	138	5531-30D-21	140
1320-OA	89	4400-1	130	5511-30D-16	138	5531-36D-16	140
1321-A	89	4400-2	130	5511-30D-21	138	5531-36D-21	140
1322-A	90	4400-3	130	5511-36D-16	138	5532-18-24-21	140
1323-A	90	4500-1	131	5511-36D-21	138	5532-42-24-16	140
14-HB	77	4500-2	131	5512-18-24-21	138	5533-53-15-29	140
14-LB	76	4500-3	131	5512-42-24-16	138	5550-18-18-21	144
1400	91	4900-1	128	5513-53-15-29	138	5550-24-24-21	144
1401	91	4900-2	128	5520-18-18-16	139	5550-30-30-16	144
1402	91	4900-3	128	5520-18-18-21	139	5550-30-30-21	144
1403	91	5500-18-18-16	137	5520-18-18-29	139	5550-36-36-16	144
15-HB	77	5500-18-18-21	137	5520-18-24-16	139	5550-36-36-21	144
15-LB	76	5500-18-18-29	137	5520-18-24-21	139	5550-48-24-16	144
177-A	111	5500-18-24-16	137	5520-24-24-16	139	5550-48-24-21	144
177-J	111	5500-18-24-21	137	5520-24-24-21	139	5610-18-18-16	143
178-A	111	5500-24-24-16	137	5520-24-24-29	139	5610-18-18-21	143
178-J	111	5500-24-24-21	137	5520-30-30-16	139	5610-18-24-16	143
179-A	111	5500-24-24-29	137	5520-30-30-21	139	5610-18-24-21	143
179-J	111	5500-30-30-16	137	5520-36-36-16	139	5610-24-24-16	143
187-A	112	5500-30-30-21	137	5520-36-36-21	139	5610-24-24-21	143
187-S	112	5500-36-36-16	137	5520-48-24-16	139	5610-30-30-16	143
188-A	112	5500-36-36-21	137	5520-48-24-21	139	5610-30-30-21	143
188-S	112	5500-48-24-16	137	5520-48-24-29	139	5610-36-36-16	143
2200	113	5500-48-24-21	137	5521-18D-16	139	5610-36-36-21	143
2201-L	113	5500-48-24-29	137	5521-18D-21	139	5610-48-24-16	143

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

INDEX

Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page
5610-48-24-21	143	BAX3-21	126	CAD1-MN14W	60	CAR331	124
5611-18D-16	143	BAX3-22	126	CAD1-MN15B	59	CAR332	124
5611-18D-21	143	BAX5	126	CAD1-MN15W	59	CAR4-18-18-24	145
5611-24D-16	143	BLA-2-A-1	84	CAD1-MN20B	60	CAR4-24-24-22	145
5611-24D-21	143	BLA-2-A-2	84	CAD1-MN20W	60	CAR4-42-21-16	145
5611-30D-16	143	BLA-2-A-3	84	CAD1-MN21B	59	CAR5-2-0	121
5611-30D-21	143	BLA-2-A-4	84	CAD1-MN21W	59	CAR5-2-1	121
5611-36D-16	143	BLA-2-A-5	85	CAD1-MN22B	59	CAR5-3-0	121
5611-36D-21	143	BLA-2-A-6	85	CAD1-MN22W	59	CAR5-3-1	121
5612-18-24-16	143	BLA-2-A-7	85	CAD1-MN23B	60	CDE6	107, 109, 110
5612-18-24-21	143	CAD1-HN11B	61	CAD1-MN23W	60	CHU1	79
5612-42-24-16	143	CAD1-HN11W	61	CAD1-MN24B	60	CLA2S	112
5612-42-24-21	143	CAD1-HN12B	61	CAD1-MN24W	60	DEB1-H111B	27
649-HB	80	CAD1-HN12W	61	CAD1-MN25B	59	DEB1-H112B	27
649-MB	80	CAD1-HN13B	62	CAD1-MN25W	59	DEB1-H121B	27
650-A	80, 102	CAD1-HN13W	62	CAD1-MW10B	60	DEB1-H122B	27
6800-18-18-21	142	CAD1-HN14B	62	CAD1-MW10W	60	DEB1-H211B	28
6800-18-18-29	142	CAD1-HN14W	62	CAD1-MW11B	59	DEB1-H212B	28
6800-24-18-21	142	CAD1-HN15B	61	CAD1-MW11W	59	DEB1-H221B	28
6800-24-24-21	142	CAD1-HN15W	61	CAD1-MW12B	59	DEB1-H222B	28
6800-24Dia.	142	CAD1-HN21B	61	CAD1-MW12W	59	DEB1-M102B	25
6800-26-26-21	142	CAD1-HN21W	61	CAD1-MW13B	60	DEB1-M111B	25
6800-30-30-16	142	CAD1-HN22B	61	CAD1-MW13W	60	DEB1-M112B	25
6800-30Dia.	142	CAD1-HN22W	61	CAD1-MW14B	60	DEB1-M121B	25
6800-36Dia.	142	CAD1-HN23B	62	CAD1-MW14W	60	DEB1-M122B	25
6800-48-18-16	142	CAD1-HN23W	62	CAD1-MW15B	59	DEB1-M202B	26
6800-48-18-29	142	CAD1-HN24B	62	CAD1-MW15W	59	DEB1-M211B	26
80-CA	75	CAD1-HN24W	62	CAD1-MW20B	60	DEB1-M212B	26
80-0A	75	CAD1-HN25B	61	CAD1-MW20W	60	DEB1-M221B	26
82-CA	75	CAD1-HN25W	61	CAD1-MW21B	59	DEB1-M222B	26
82-0A	75	CAD1-HW11B	61	CAD1-MW21W	59	DEC1-H111C	27
90-HB	64	CAD1-HW11W	61	CAD1-MW22B	59	DEC1-H112C	27
90-MB	65	CAD1-HW12B	61	CAD1-MW22W	59	DEC1-H121C	27
91-HB	64	CAD1-HW12W	61	CAD1-MW23B	60	DEC1-H122C	27
91-MB	65	CAD1-HW13B	62	CAD1-MW23W	60	DEC1-H131C	27
92-MB	65	CAD1-HW13W	62	CAD1-MW24B	60	DEC1-H132C	27
93-HB	64	CAD1-HW14B	62	CAD1-MW24W	60	DEC1-H211C	28
93-MB	65	CAD1-HW14W	62	CAD1-MW25B	59	DEC1-H212C	28
98-HB	64	CAD1-HW15B	61	CAD1-MW25W	59	DEC1-H221C	28
98-MB	64	CAD1-HW15W	61	CAD2A	63, 101	DEC1-H222C	28
9800-24-18-21	141	CAD1-HW21B	61	CAP2A1	107	DEC1-H231C	28
9800-26-26-21	141	CAD1-HW21W	61	CAP2A2	107	DEC1-H232C	28
9800-36D-16	141	CAD1-HW22B	61	CAP2A3	107	DEC1-M101C	25
9800-48-18-16	141	CAD1-HW22W	61	CAP2A4	107	DEC1-M102C	25
99-HB	64	CAD1-HW23B	62	CAP2A5	107	DEC1-M111C	25
99-MB	64	CAD1-HW23W	62	CAP2S1	107	DEC1-M112C	25
ADD-2-A-1	82	CAD1-HW24B	62	CAP2S2	107	DEC1-M121C	25
ADD-2-A-2	82	CAD1-HW24W	62	CAP2S3	107	DEC1-M122C	25
ADD-2-A-3	82	CAD1-HW25B	61	CAP2S4	107	DEC1-M131C	25
ADD-2-A-4	83	CAD1-HW25W	61	CAP2S5	107	DEC1-M132C	25
ADD-2-A-5	83	CAD1-MN10B	60	CAP5A1	107	DEC1-M201C	26
BAL2A1B	88, 104	CAD1-MN10W	60	CAP5A2	107	DEC1-M202C	26
BAL2A1C	88, 104	CAD1-MN11B	59	CAP5A3	107	DEC1-M211C	26
BAL2A2B	88, 104	CAD1-MN11W	59	CAP5A4	107	DEC1-M212C	26
BAL2A2C	88, 104	CAD1-MN12B	59	CAP5A5	107	DEC1-M221C	26
BAL2A3B	88, 104	CAD1-MN12W	59	CAR311	124	DEC1-M222C	26
BAL2A3C	88, 104	CAD1-MN13B	60	CAR312	124	DEC1-M231C	26
BAX3-11	126	CAD1-MN13W	60	CAR321	124	DEC1-M232C	26
BAX3-12	126	CAD1-MN14B	60	CAR322	124	DES1-H111S	27

INDEX

Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page
DES1-H112S	27	DON1-H1211B	38	DTB1-H121B	31	DTS1-M112S	29
DES1-H121S	27	DON1-H1221B	38	DTB1-H122B	31	DTS1-M121S	29
DES1-H122S	27	DON1-H1311B	38	DTB1-H202B	32	DTS1-M122S	29
DES1-H131S	27	DON1-H1321B	38	DTB1-H211B	32	DTS1-M201B	30
DES1-H132S	27	DON1-H2011B	44	DTB1-H212B	32	DTS1-M201S	30
DES1-H211S	28	DON1-H2021B	44	DTB1-H221B	32	DTS1-M202S	30
DES1-H212S	28	DON1-H2111B	44	DTB1-H222B	32	DTS1-M211S	30
DES1-H221S	28	DON1-H2121B	44	DTB1-M102B	29	DTS1-M212S	30
DES1-H222S	28	DON1-H2211B	38	DTB1-M111B	29	DTS1-M221S	30
DES1-H231S	28	DON1-H2221B	38	DTB1-M112B	29	GRI2	127
DES1-H232S	28	DON1-H2311B	38	DTB1-M121B	29	LOU20	110
DES1-M101B	25	DON1-H2321B	38	DTB1-M122B	29	LOU21	110
DES1-M101S	25	DON1-M1001B	43	DTB1-M202B	30	MOD1-H11	56
DES1-M102S	25	DON1-M1011B	43	DTB1-M211B	30	MOD1-H12	56
DES1-M111S	25	DON1-M1021B	43	DTB1-M212B	30	MOD1-H21	56
DES1-M112S	25	DON1-M1201B	37	DTB1-M221B	30	MOD1-H22	56
DES1-M121S	25	DON1-M1211B	37	DTB1-M222B	30	MOD1-H31	56
DES1-M122S	25	DON1-M1221B	37	DTC1-H101C	31	MOD1-H32	56
DES1-M131S	25	DON1-M2001B	43	DTC1-H102C	31	MOD1-H41	56
DES1-M132S	25	DON1-M2011B	43	DTC1-H111C	31	MOD1-H42	56
DES1-M201B	26	DON1-M2021B	43	DTC1-H112C	31	MOD1-M11	46
DES1-M201S	26	DON1-M2201B	37	DTC1-H121C	31	MOD1-M12	46
DES1-M202S	26	DON1-M2211B	37	DTC1-H122C	31	MOD1-M21	46
DES1-M211S	26	DON1-M2221B	37	DTC1-H201C	32	MOD1-M22	46
DES1-M212S	26	DON2-10	46, 87	DTC1-H202C	32	MOD1-M31	46
DES1-M221S	26	DON2-11	46, 87	DTC1-H211C	32	MOD1-M32	46
DES1-M222S	26	DON2-20	46, 87	DTC1-H212C	32	MOD1-M41	46
DES1-M231S	26	DON2-21	46, 87	DTC1-H221C	32	MOD1-M42	46
DES1-M232S	26	DON2-30	46, 87	DTC1-H222C	32	MON 2A	127
DOC1-H2011M	42	DON2-31	46, 87	DTC1-M101C	29	MTH1 H2 11A	21
DOC1-H2021M	42	DOS1-H2011M	42	DTC1-M102C	29	MTH1 H2 11B	21
DOC1-H2031M	42	DOS1-H2021M	42	DTC1-M111C	29	MTH1 H2 12A	21
DOC1-H2111M	42	DOS1-H2031M	42	DTC1-M112C	29	MTH1 H2 12B	21
DOC1-H2121M	42	DOS1-H2111M	42	DTC1-M121C	29	MTH1 H2 13A	21
DOC1-H2131M	42	DOS1-H2121M	42	DTC1-M122C	29	MTH1 H2 13B	21
DOC1-H2211M	36	DOS1-H2131M	42	DTC1-M201C	30	MTH1 H2 21A	21
DOC1-H2221M	36	DOS1-H2211M	36	DTC1-M202C	30	MTH1 H2 21B	21
DOC1-H2231M	36	DOS1-H2221M	36	DTC1-M211C	30	MTH1 H2 22A	21
DOC1-H2311M	36	DOS1-H2231M	36	DTC1-M212C	30	MTH1 H2 22B	21
DOC1-H2321M	36	DOS1-H2311M	36	DTC1-M221C	30	MTH1 H2 23A	21
DOC1-H2331M	36	DOS1-H2321M	36	DTC1-M222C	30	MTH1 H2 23B	21
DOC1-M2001M	41	DOS1-H2331M	36	DTS1-H101B	31	MTH1 L2 10A	19
DOC1-M2011M	41	DOS1-M2001M	41	DTS1-H101S	31	MTH1 L2 10B	19
DOC1-M2021M	41	DOS1-M2011M	41	DTS1-H102S	31	MTH1 L2 11A	18
DOC1-M2031M	41	DOS1-M2021M	41	DTS1-H111S	31	MTH1 L2 11B	18
DOC1-M2201M	35	DOS1-M2031M	41	DTS1-H112S	31	MTH1 L2 12A	18
DOC1-M2211M	35	DOS1-M2201M	35	DTS1-H121S	31	MTH1 L2 12B	18
DOC1-M2221M	35	DOS1-M2211M	35	DTS1-H122S	31	MTH1 L2 13A	19
DOC1-M2231M	35	DOS1-M2221M	35	DTS1-H201B	32	MTH1 L2 13B	19
DOC2-10	45, 86	DOS1-M2231M	35	DTS1-H201S	32	MTH1 L2 20A	19
DOC2-11	45, 86	DOS2-10	45, 86	DTS1-H202S	32	MTH1 L2 20B	19
DOC2-20	45, 86	DOS2-11	45, 86	DTS1-H211S	32	MTH1 L2 21A	18
DOC2-21	45, 86	DOS2-20	45, 86	DTS1-H212S	32	MTH1 L2 21B	18
DOC2-30	45, 86	DOS2-21	45, 86	DTS1-H221S	32	MTH1 L2 22A	18
DOC2-31	45, 86	DOS2-30	45, 86	DTS1-H222S	32	MTH1 L2 22B	18
DON1-H1011B	43	DOS2-31	45, 86	DTS1-M101B	29	MTH1 L2 23A	19
DON1-H1021B	43	DTB1-H102B	31	DTS1-M101S	29	MTH1 L2 23B	19
DON1-H1111B	43	DTB1-H111B	31	DTS1-M102S	29	MTH1 M2 10A	20
DON1-H1121B	43	DTB1-H112B	31	DTS1-M111S	29	MTH1 M2 10B	20

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

INDEX

Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page	Model Number	Page
MTH1 M2 11A	19	PAN1-M11A	49	SL03-31	125	SUT3-2-0-1	118
MTH1 M2 11B	19	PAN1-M11B	49	SPI1H201	74	SUT3-2-0-2	118
MTH1 M2 12A	20	PAN1-M12A	49	SPI1H202	74	SUT3-2-1-1	118
MTH1 M2 12B	20	PAN1-M12B	49	SPI1H211	74	SUT3-2-1-2	118
MTH1 M2 13A	20	PAN1-M21A	49	SPI1H212	74	SUT3-3-0-1	118
MTH1 M2 13B	20	PAN1-M21B	49	SPI1H221	74	SUT3-3-0-2	118
MTH1 M2 20A	20	PAN1-M22A	49	SPI1H222	74	SUT3-3-1-1	118
MTH1 M2 20B	20	PAN1-M22B	49	SPI1H231	74	SUT3-3-1-2	118
MTH1 M2 21A	19	PAN1-M31A	50	SPI1H232	74	SUT4-24-24-16	134
MTH1 M2 21B	19	PAN1-M31B	50	SPI1M201	73	SUT4-24-24-21	134
MTH1 M2 22A	20	PAN1-M32A	50	SPI1M202	73	SUT4-30-30-11	134
MTH1 M2 22B	20	PAN1-M32B	50	SPI1M203	73	SUT4-30-30-16	134
MTH1 M2 23A	20	RAT4-18-18-22	146	SPI1M211	73	SUT4-48-24-16	134
MTH1 M2 23B	20	RAT4-18D-24	146	SPI1M212	73	SUT4-48-24-21	134
PAN1-H11A	50	RAT4-24D-24	146	SPI1M213	73	SUT4-48-30-11	134
PAN1-H11B	50	RAT4-27-27-24	146	SPI1M221	73	SUT4-48-30-16	134
PAN1-H12A	50	RAT4-36-36-16	146	SPI1M222	73	THE20	109
PAN1-H12B	50	RAT4-36D-16	146	SPI1M223	73	VIR4-18-18-21-0	136
PAN1-H21A	51	RAT4-42-21-16	146	SPI1M231	73	VIR4-18-18-21-1	136
PAN1-H21B	51	RAT4-54-16-33	146	SPI1M232	73	VIR4-24-24-16-0	136
PAN1-H22A	51	RIV3-1	120	SPI1M233	73	VIR4-24-24-16-1	136
PAN1-H22B	51	RIV3-2	120	STA1M20	69	VIR4-24-24-21-0	136
PAN1-H31A	51	RIV3-3	120	STA1M21	69	VIR4-24-24-21-1	136
PAN1-H31B	51	SER3-1-0	119	STA1M22	69	VIR4-24D-16-0	136
PAN1-H32A	51	SER3-1-1	119	STA2MC0	70, 106	VIR4-24D-16-1	136
PAN1-H32B	51	SER3-2X-0	119	STA2MC1	70, 106	VIR4-24D-21-0	136
PAN1-HR-11A	52	SER3-2X-1	119	STA2ML0	70, 106	VIR4-24D-21-1	136
PAN1-HR-11B	52	SER4-18-18-21	135	STA2ML1	70, 106	VIR4-30-30-21-0	136
PAN1-HR-12A	52	SER4-24-24-16	135	STU2111	123	VIR4-30-30-21-1	136
PAN1-HR-12B	52	SER4-24-24-21	135	STU2112	123	VIR4-36-36-16-0	136
PAN1-HR-21A	52	SER4-30-30-21	135	STU2221	123	VIR4-36-36-16-1	136
PAN1-HR-21B	52	SER4-36-36-16	135	STU2222	123	VIR4-36D-16-0	136
PAN1-HR-22A	52	SER4-42-24-16	135	STU2321	123	VIR4-36D-16-1	136
PAN1-HR-22B	52	SL03-10	125	STU2322	123	VIR4-42-42-16-0	136
PAN1-HR-31A	52	SL03-11	125	SUT3-1-0-1	118	VIR4-42-42-16-1	136
PAN1-HR-31B	52	SL03-20	125	SUT3-1-0-2	118	VIR4-48-24-16-0	136
PAN1-HR-32A	52	SL03-21	125	SUT3-1-1-1	118	VIR4-48-24-16-1	136
PAN1-HR-32B	52	SL03-30	125	SUT3-1-1-2	118		